

The SHORT WAVE Magazine

VOL. XL

OCTOBER 1982

NUMBER 8

NRD-515

If I am absolutely honest, I am not certain whether I own an NRD515 because of its unbelievable performance as a general coverage receiver or just for the sheer pleasure of having and constantly admiring probably the finest piece of equipment available today.

Perhaps it comes down to the same thing, certainly the other NRD owners I have spoken to have all expressed the same feelings, that the NRD515 is a receiver in a class of its own.

As a person not owning the receiver, you may ask what sets this particular one above all others. This is difficult to define — the feel of the equipment when wandering over the crowded band, its signal handling capability and selectivity can only really be appreciated by use. Technically, the equipment is above reproach. JRC's manufacture and production control methods as applied to other items in the range are equally applied to their amateur products. The other items I refer to, only a small part of the vast range, are marine radio

equipment, Marisat mobile terminals, Omega navigators, doppler sonar, echo sounder/fish finders, communication satellite earth stations and a complete range of avionic beacons, radar and associated products. Indeed, a wide range application of electronic and radio technology for land, sea and air.

You may be forgiven for associating such advanced technology with complexity of operation, a piece of equipment that needs an operator with an electronics degree. However, the assumption is incorrect. The NRD is easy to use with the minimum of controls to ensure the operator really enjoys his listening time. Digital readout, MHz, mode and filter bandwidth switches together with a VFO knob that will tune the band continuously without using any other control, from 10KHz to 30MHz or vice versa. To assist with difficult band conditions the NRD515 has pass band tuning and the medium wave broadcast section from 600 kHz to 1.6 MHz has a preselector control to cope with the crowded conditions. Add the optional 600 Hz CW filter and the 96 channel memory unit and, as other NRD515 owners would say, "a joy to own".

Now available for the radio amateur who is also a short wave man is the NSD515 transmitter. Again, part of my station, the NSD515 is, without a doubt, the only companion for the NRD515. A connecting harness which links the two units together provides full transceiver operation or on release of a push button the units assume their own identities and become separates. A "remote" position on the

transmitter MHz switch enables the receiver MHz switch to control the transmitter, so, as you tune across the band and into an amateur section then the transmitter automatically "comes up" on the same band. With the remote VFO push button selected on the transmitter and the MHz switch at remote, the transmitter becomes the slave of the receiver and operating simplicity is yours. Of course, in only seconds the two pieces of equipment can be set to work cross band or duplex.

Add to the above an RF speech compressor, an overmodulation indicator and the ability to monitor your transmitted audio and you will see how easy it is to produce the perfect signal.

Add 100 watts of transmitted signal and an optional internal aerial tuning unit which is matched individually to each band and is switched from one band to the other remotely by either transmitter, receiver or memory unit and you will see how much care and attention to detail JRC apply to their range of amateur equipment.

NRD515	£ 948 inc VAT
NSD515	£ 1,223 inc VAT
NDH518	£ 198 inc VAT
NVA515	£ 34.50 inc VAT
NBD515	£ 148.35 inc VAT



perchance to dream

LOWE ELECTRONICS

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire. DE4 5LE.
Telephone 0629 2817, 2430, 4057, 4995. Telex 377482.

ok, it was always a good receiver,
but now with FM
the **SRX 30D**, today's rig, yesterday's price.



- Extended coverage 200 kHz-30MHz.
- Digital readout in large green display units which give true unambiguous frequency information — even when you switch sidebands or use the clarifier.
- All new frequency synthesis using Plessey SL 1600 ICs for a new high standard of performance.
- All new audio system which produces outstandingly good quality on the built in speaker, and is capable of driving external hi fi speaker units for ever better sound.
- All new IF filters with optimum bandwidth for mode in use. Automatic filter selection from mode switch.

We predict that the SRX 30D will be a landmark in low cost, high performance SWL receivers. Just consider how much you should pay for a receiver covering 200 kHz-30MHz with accurate digital readout; high performance FM USB/LSB/AM with switched filters; drift cancelling frequency synthesis; built in mains supply and built in speaker; high quality construction and advanced design — and so much more.

SRX 30D NOW WITH FM STILL £215.00 Carr. £5.00

From Daiwa yet another aid to operating. In addition to the notch, SSB and CW filters, the AF606K is equipped with a PLL tone decoder; when the tone frequency of the CW signal and the free running frequency of the PLL tone decoder are the same a locked signal is generated. This locked signal keys an audio oscillator which then reproduces the received CW signal. However, there is a tremendous difference between the produced signal and the received one — no noise and, of course, no fading. **ANOTHER PIECE OF EQUIPMENT TO ENHANCE YOUR LISTENING.**

AF 606K £56.50 inc. VAT, carr. £5.00



With so many electronic keys and keyers on the market, it's hard to describe one that is better than the rest. Inevitably it is a matter of "feel", and the feel of the New Daiwa DK210 is superb. Being Daiwa, the quality of design and construction has to be of the best, but it's in use that the DK210 is so impressive. Designed to be used with an external paddle, to give greater personal choice, the DK210 is otherwise self contained, even to being battery powered (PP3). It offers a speed range of 10 to 50 w.p.m., built in sidetone, facilities for semi auto, or fully auto keying, and a tune position for adjusting your transmitter, but the outstanding feature is the adjustable "weight" control. This control gives an amazing improvement in the character of the sending, and completely removes that mechanical sounding "electronic morse" characteristic. Those experienced CW users who have tried out the DK210, have all said how good it sounds — and have usually purchased one. So will you if you try it out.

DK210 from DAIWA — A truly nice keyer.

DK 210 £42.00 less paddle. CARR. £5.00.



Now from Daiwa, a new 2 metre monitor receiver. Using PLL synthesized circuitry, the SR1000E covers the entire amateur band in 5 KHz steps. It provides for today's amateur a small convenient means of monitoring activity on the busy 2 metre band. Compact and supplied with earphone, mounting bracket, the SR1000 provides for you mobile or fixed your contact with the 2 metre band.

SR 1000 E £72.50 inc. VAT, carr. £2.25

LOWE IN LONDON, Open monday to saturday, six days a week
lower sales floor, Hepworths, Pentonville Rd, London. telephone 01.837.6702
LOWE IN GLASGOW, Open tuesday to saturday
4,5 Queen Margarets Rd, Glasgow. telephone 041.945.2626





The TR-2500 is a compact 2 metre FM handheld transceiver featuring an LCD readout, 10 channel memory, lithium battery memory back-up, memory scan, programmable automatic band-scan and HI/LO power switch.

TR-2500 FEATURES:

- Extremely compact size and light weight 66 (2-5/8) W x 168 (6-5/8) H x 40 (1-5/8) D, mm (inches), 540g, (1-2lbs) with Nicad pack.
- LCD digital frequency readout, with memory channel and function indication.
- Ten channel memory, includes "MO" memory for non-standard split frequencies.
- Lithium battery memory back-up built-in, (estimated 5 year life) saves memory when Nicad pack discharged.
- Memory scan, stops on busy channels, skips channels in which no data is stored.
- UP/DOWN manual scan in 5kHz steps.
- 2.5W or 300mW RF output. (HI/LOW power switch.)
- Programmable automatic band scan allows upper and lower frequency limits and scan steps of 5kHz and larger (5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30kHz... etc) to be programmed.
- Slide-lock battery pack.
- Repeater reverse operation.
- Keyboard frequency selection across full range.
- Frequency coverage, 144.000 to 145.995 MHz.
- Optional power source, MS-1 mobile or ST-2 AC charger/power supply allows operation while charging. (Automatic drop-in connections.)
- High impact plastic case.
- Battery status indicator.
- Two lock switches for keyboard and transmit.

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

- Flexible rubberised antenna with BNC connector.
- 400mA heavy-duty Nicad battery pack.
- AC charger.

TR 2500	HANDHELD TRANSCEIVER	£ 207.00
ST 2	BASE STAND/CHARGER	£ 46.23
SC 4	SOFT CASE	£ 12.19
MS 1	MOBILE STAND	£ 28.29
SMC 25	SPEAKER/MIKE	£ 14.49
PB 25	NICAD PACK	£ 22.31
LH 2	LEATHER CASE	£ 21.39

**handability
TR 2500**

**portability
TR 2300**

So the TR2300 now costs less than its predecessor did in 1976. Not only that, the TR2200GX of 1976 only had 12 channels where the TR2300 of today covers the full amateur band.

So we rest our case — the TR2300 has to be, in today's market, outstanding value for money and, what is more, the TR2300 has an unprecedented reliability factor.

There is no need to talk of full 2 metre band coverage, the 1 watt of perfect transmitted signal, the fully comprehensive list of included accessories: carrying case, Nicad charger, 12 volt power cord, shoulder strap, hand microphone, collapsible whip antenna, reverse repeater facility, automatic tone burst, switchable illuminated frequency dial, consequent long life operation out in the field.

Don't ask us about the Trio TR2300 — ask our best form of advertisement: one of the 5,000 owners!

TR2300	PORTABLE TRANSCEIVER	£ 166.75
	Securicor Carriage	£ 5.00



LOWE ELECTRONICS

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire. DE4 5LE.
Telephone 0629 2817, 2430, 4057, 4995. Telex 377482.



DO YOUR SHOPPING

THE EASY WAY - THE BREDHURST WAY

TO ORDER ANY OF THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW SIMPLY WRITE ENCLOSING A CHEQUE OR PHONE AND QUOTE YOUR CREDIT CARD No.



HIGH ST., HANDCROSS, W. SUSSEX O444 400786

FT290R

£ 249



Table listing various radio equipment items such as FT1, FT902DM, SP901, FT1012D, etc., with prices and descriptions.

FDK VHF/UHF EQUIPMENT table listing items like Multi 700EX, Multi 750E, and Expander with prices.

DRAE POWER SUPPLIES table listing items like 4 AMP, 6 AMP, 12 AMP, 24 AMP with prices.

SWR - POWER METER table listing items like Model 110, SWR25, UH74, etc., with prices.

DUMMY LOADS table listing items like DL30, WELZ CT15A, etc., with prices.

TEST EQUIPMENT table listing items like Drae VHF Wavemeter, FXI Wavemeter, etc., with prices.

TRIO table listing various radio equipment items such as TS930S, AT930, TS830S, etc., with prices.

GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER TRIO R 600



£ 235

ICOM table listing various radio equipment items such as H.F. Mobile Transceiver, H.F. T'ceiver, etc., with prices.

T.V. INTERFERENCE AIDS table listing items like Ferrite Rings, Toroid Filter, etc., with prices.

MORSE EQUIPMENT table listing items like MK704, HK707, Practise Oscillator, etc., with prices.

DESK MICROPHONES table listing items like SHURE 4440, SHURE 526T, etc., with prices.

CONNECTORS - INTER-SERIES ADAPTORS table listing items like BNC Plug, BNC Socket, etc., with prices.

AMATEUR T.V. CONVERTER MMC 435/600 plug into your TV £ 27.90

MICROWAVE MODULES table listing items like MMT144/2B, MMT432/28S, etc., with prices.

DATONG D70 MORSE TUTOR



DATONG PRODUCTS table listing items like Gen. Conv., VLF, FL1, etc., with prices.

MAIL ORDER 9-12.30/1.30-5.30 Goods normally despatched with 24hrs.

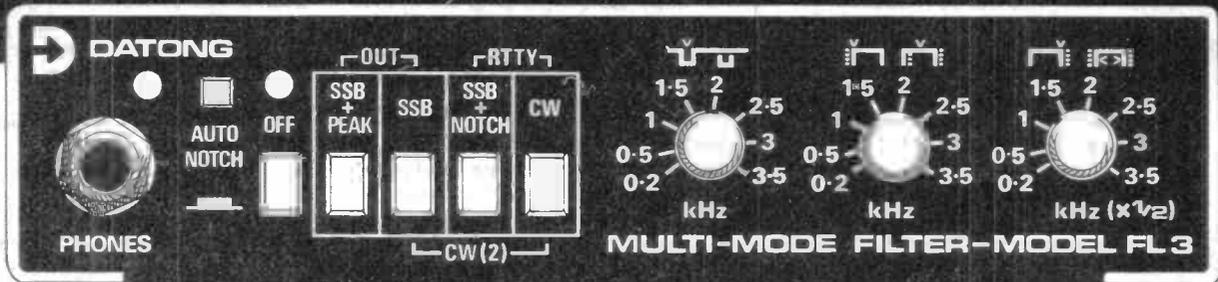
All prices correct at time of going to press BREDHURST ELECTRONICS HIGH ST., HANDCROSS, W. SUSSEX. TEL. 0444 400786

RETAIL CALLERS 9-12.30/1.30-5.30 E.&O.E.

TO ORDER ANY OF THE ABOVE ITEMS WRITE ENCLOSING A CHEQUE OR PHONE YOUR CREDIT CARD NUMBER

DATONG

NEW PRODUCT



MODEL FL3 - A NEW AUDIO FILTER WITH AUTO-NOTCH

A NEW AUDIO FILTER FROM DATONG MODEL FL3

Model FL3 gets it all together! It combines all the power of the FL2 which continues in production with a remarkable new automatic notch filter - a concept which we pioneered with our FL1.

In one stylish case Model FL3 offers the complete solution to receiver audio processing. We believe that such a powerful combination of filtering capabilities has never been offered before in one package.

NOTCH FILTER SCANS CONTINUOUSLY

User of our FL1 will confirm the practical advantages of an automatic notch filter. With absolutely no help from you the operator the automatic notch tirelessly scans the receiver's audio output until a continuous audio tone is received. When it is the notch filter locks on and removes it. If the tone changes in frequency the auto-notch follows.

SHOOTS DOWN TUNE-UP WHISTLES AND HETERODYNES

Imagine the benefits. A tune-up whistle no longer causes any problem; after a second or two it simply drops out of ear shot. Those tiresome whistles that occasionally descend on a QSO become a thing of the past. Only the "LOCK" lamp on the FL3's panel reminds you of what you are thankfully missing.

PLUS LOW PASS, HIGH PASS AND MANUAL NOTCH

While all this is happening you still have three other independent filters at your disposal. Imagine, for example that another SSB station starts up 2 kHz

high. Instead of trying to copy through all that high-pitched monkey chatter simply wind down the low-pass filter (the right hand knob) and wipe it out. Then perhaps a teleprinter starts up 300 Hz above your carrier frequency; a touch on the high-pass filter knob (the middle one) cures that. Finally maybe a second whistle appears. Since the auto-notch is busy, just bring in the manual notch as well and tune it out (left hand knob).

PHENOMENAL SKIRTS WINKLE OUT CW

For CW and RTTY the low-pass, high-pass and manual notch filters combine to give a 12 pole fully variable filter with remarkable skirt selectivity. Compared with lesser filters you can use a much wider bandwidth for a given interference suppression - this makes tuning easier and reduces ringing effects.

ATTENTION FL2 OWNERS!

At Datong we don't believe in "planned obsolescence". There's no need to throw away your FL2 to get an FL3. Instead you can convert it to an FL3 using our conversion unit, Model FL2/A.

This is a fully assembled PCB module with its own board-mounted "IN/OUT" switch and "LOCK" lamp. Installation involves four soldered connections to the existing FL2 PCB and one track cut.

Model FL2/A is also suitable for building into other equipment where an automatic notch function is required.

FREE HARDWARE KIT

As an introductory offer Model FL2/A will be supplied complete with a punched and printed FL3 front panel to replace the FL2 panel, plus PCB mounting hardware.

TECHNICAL REPRINT OFFER
The filtering in Model FL2 and now in Model FL3 has been carefully conceived to give maximum possible benefit in real life reception conditions.

The thinking behind the product design has been described in depth by the designer, Dr D A Tong in "Ham Radio", November 1981. A limited number of reprints of the article are available free on request.



ALL DATONG PRODUCTS ARE DESIGNED AND BUILT IN THE U.K.

PRICES

All prices include delivery in U.K. basic prices in £ are shown with VAT inclusive prices in brackets.

FL3	112.50	(129.37)	AD370	56.00	(64.40)	RFA	20.50	(23.92)
FL2/A	34.50	(39.67)	AD270 + MPU	45.00	(51.75)	Codecall (Linked)	28.00	(32.20)
FL1	69.00	(79.35)	AD370 + MPU	60.00	(69.00)	Codecall (Switched)	29.50	(33.92)
FL2	75.00	(86.25)	MPU	6.00	(6.90)	Basic DF System	149.00	(171.35)
PC1	110.50	(127.42)	DC144 28	34.50	(39.67)	DF System	159.00	(182.55)
ASP	72.00	(82.80)	DC144/28 Module	25.00	(28.20)	Complete Mobile DF System	214.00	(246.10)
VLF	26.00	(29.90)	Keyboard Morse Sender	119.50	(137.42)			
D70	49.00	(56.35)						
D75	49.00	(56.35)						
RFC/M	20.00	(23.00)						
AD270	41.00	(47.15)						

See previous advertisement or price list for further details.

Data sheets on any products available free on request - write to Dept S.W.

DATONG ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Spence Mills, Mill Lane, Bramley, Leeds LS13 3HE, England. Tel: (0532) 552461

SMC SERVICE

Free Finance on most substantial items. Importer guarantee on all Yaesu Musen. Free Securicor on major Yaesu items. Access and Barclaycard over the 'phone. Biggest branch/agent/dealer network. Ably staffed and equipped service dept. Securicor 'B Service' contract at £4.49. Biggest stockist of amateur equipment. 24 years of communications experience.

FREE FINANCE

On *regular* priced items from: Yaesu, Ascot SMCHS, CDE, HyGain, Channel Master, Hansen, SMC, MFJ, KLM, Mirage and Hi-Mound, on invoices over £100 SMC offers Free Finance! How is it done? Simple, pay 20%, split the balance equally over 6 months or pay 50% down and split the balance over a year.

you pay no more than the cash price!!

GUARANTEE

Yaesu's *own* warranty does not extend outside Japan. Repairs are the responsibility of the UK retailer. SMC's guarantee is backed, as UK distributors, by daily contact with the factory and many tens of thousands of pounds of spares and test equipment. Avoid hawkers offering sets without serial numbers, spares, service or advice back-up.

NEW SHOWROOM:

Our superb new showrooms located within our new administrative headquarters in Rumbidge Street (abuts the Osborne Road Stores/Service/Manufacturing complex) is now *open six days a week 9 till 5-30*.

Six "Yaesu line up length" demonstration benches provide you with full "on the air" and "side by side" evaluation facilities. Check out a FT102, FT-ONE, FT230R, FT790R, KDK2030, plus all our standard goodies today.

SUPER SELECTION

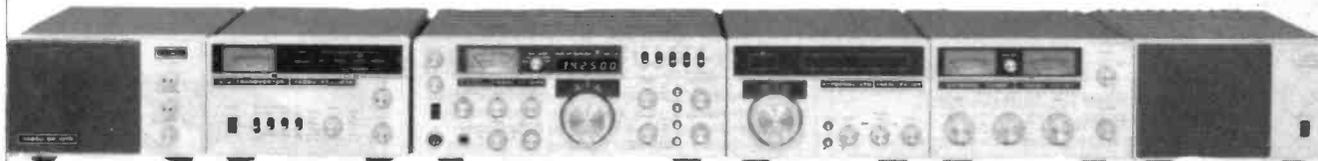
In our price list you will find the widest selection anywhere: — 200 stock lines of Yaesu, 600 different antennas, masts, rotators, coaxes, plus 300 items of communications equipment.

If that is not enough to tempt you into our showrooms as part of our inventory rationalisation scheme we are delighted to announce: substantial price reductions on the FT107 and accessories, added value on the FT902 plus a super sale!

— SUPER SALE!

- Bearcat 220 Scanner..... £195
- MML144/25 Low Drive Linear..... £55
- 260/145 ½ λ c/w gutter clip..... £10
- FT227RB Synth 2m Mic tune..... £175
- FT227RXS Synth 2m Scanner..... £195
- CPU2500RKS Synth 2m Keyboard... £205
- KDK2025 Mk II Synth 2m 25W..... £179
- KDK2025 Mk I Synth 2m 25W..... £159
- ME521 Digital Multimeter..... £35
- MD35FS Foot switch..... £5

All prices include VAT and carriage.



FT107M

SUPER RADIO — SUPER PRICES

If you have a yen for an all solid state HF transceiver with a "broad band" output that will deliver 75 per cent of maximum power into a 3:1 load, then look no further than this incredible value Yaesu. The FT107M covers 160-10M (all nine bands) and is fully equipped with: variable IF bandwidth, audio peak/notch filter, RF speech processor, variable threshold noise

blanker, full metering — including SWR, and boasts a schottky diode ring mixer for excellent receiver dynamic range. The optional memory system provides 12 stored channels (with fine tuning), scanning from the optional microphone and the exclusive DMS-digital memory shift. This system using a photo interruptor (with fine tuning) to control the 100Hz synthesizer to provide any offset — up to 500KHz! — from the memory channel. A full list of accessories is available to compliment the FT107M. Illustrated above (from left to right): the SP1010P

speaker/phone patch (normal speaker SP107 available); the FTV107R two band transvertor (two from 432, 145 or 70 or 50MHz); the FT107, itself, the FV107 remote VFO (with 5 crystal channels); the FC107 antenna coupler with twin VSWR/power meters, and the FP107E AC psu with speaker. Buy a FT107 and you can choose your accessories from the 'Line up' prices.

If sight of the full line up: (FT + FP + DMS + FV + FTV + 144TV + SP — List £1,267.30) is too much to stand, its yours for **£999!!!**

	FT107M	FP107	FP107E	DMS	FV107	FTV107	SP107P	SP107
LIST	£725.00	£101.95	£113.10	£92.75	£98.50	£119.20	£57.50	£29.90
SALE	£599	£90.00	£100.00	£90.00	£80.00	£110.00	£55.00	£29.00
LINE-UP		£79.00	£89.00	£79.00	£59.00	£99.00	£49.00	£29.00

SOUTH MIDLANDS COMMUNICATIONS LTD



S.M. HOUSE, OSBORNE ROAD, TOTTON, SOUTHAMPTON, SO4 4DN, ENGLAND
Tel: Totton (0703) 867333, Telex: 477351 SMCMM G, Telegram: "Aerial" Southampton



GRIMSBY

S.M.C. (Humberside)
247A Freeman Street,
Grimsby, Lincolnshire.
Grimsby (0472) 59388
9.30-5.30 Monday-Saturday

STOKE

S.M.C. (Stoke)
76 High Street,
Talke Pitts, Stoke.
Kidsgrove (07816) 72644
9-5.30 Tuesday-Saturday

LEEDS

S.M.C. (Leeds)
257 Otley Road,
Leeds 16, Yorkshire.
Leeds (0532) 782326
9-5.30 Monday-Saturday

CHESTERFIELD

S.M.C. (Jack Tweedy) Ltd.
102 High Street,
New Whittington, Chesterfield.
Chesterfield (0246) 453340
9-5 Tuesday-Saturday

BUCKLEY

S.M.C. (T.M.P.)
Unit 27 Pinfold Workshops,
Pinfold Lane, Buckley,
Buckley (0244) 549563
9.30-5.30 (Lunch 1.30) Tues- Sat

Edinburgh Jack GM8GEC (031657) 2430 day
Stourbridge Brian G3ZUL (031865) 2420 eve.
(03843) 5917

SMC AGENTS
Bangor John G13KDR (0247) 55162
Tandragees Mervyn G13WVY (0762) 840656

Neath John GW4FOI (0639) 52374 day
Jersey Geoff GJ4ICD (0639) 2492 eve.
(0534) 26788

FT ONE £ 1,295 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR



*Option

FREE FINANCE

- ★ Rx: 150kHz-30MHz. Continuous general coverage.
- ★ Tx: 160-10m (9 bands) or 1.5-30MHz commercial.
- ★ All Modes: AM, CW, FM*, FSK, LSB, USB.
- ★ 10 VFO's!!! Any Tx-Rx split within coverage.
- ★ Two frequency selection ways, *no* bandswitch.
- ★ Main dial, velvet smooth, 10Hz resolution.
- ★ Inbuilt keyboard with up/down scanning.
- ★ Dedicated digital display for RIT offset.
- ★ Receiver dynamic range up to 100dB!!!
- ★ SSB: Variable bandwidth *and* IF shift.
- ★ 300* or 600Hz*, 2,400 → 300Hz, 6kHz*, 12kHz*.
- ★ Audio peak and notch filter. FM squelch.
- ★ Advanced variable threshold noise blanker.
- ★ 100W RF, key down capability, solid state.
- ★ Mains and 12VDC. Switch mode PSU built in.
- ★ RF processor. Auto mic gain control. VOX.
- ★ Last but not least *full* break-in on CW.

- ★ 160-10 metres including new allocations.
- ★ Variable IF bandwidth 2.4kHz down to 300Hz.
- ★ Audio Peak and independent notch controls.
- ★ AM, FSK, USB, LSB, CW, FM, (Tx and Rx).
- ★ Semi-break in, inbuilt Curtis IC Keyer.
- ★ Digital plus analogue frequency displays.
- ★ VOX built-in and adjustable.
- ★ Instant write in memory channel.
- ★ Tune up button (10 sec, of full power).
- ★ Switchable AGC and RF attenuator.
- ★ 350 or 600 Hz CW, 6kHz, AM filters.
- ★ Clarifier (RIT) switchable on Tx, Rx or both.
- ★ Plug in modular, computer style constructor.
- ★ Fully adjustable RF Speech processor.
- ★ Ergonomically designed with necessary LEDS.
- ★ Incredible range of matching accessories.
- ★ Universal power supply 110-234V AC and 12V DC.

SPECIAL OFFER
NOW WITH CW FILTER, AM FILTER, CURTIS KEYER AT NO EXTRA!

FT902DM £885 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR



*Option

†D + DE MODELS

- ★ 1.8-3.5-7-10-14-18-21-24.5-28MHz
- ★ All modes: — LSB, USB, CW, AM±, FM±, (±Option board)
- ★ Front end: extra high level, operates on 24V DC.
- ★ RF stage bypassable, boosts dynamic range over 100 dB!
- ★ Variable bandwidth 2.7kHz → 500Hz *and* IF Shift
- ★ Fixed bandwidth filters, parallel or cascade configurations
- ★ IF notch (455kHz) *and* independent audio peak
- ★ Noise blanker adjustable for pulse *width*
- ★ External Rx and separate Rx antenna provisions
- ★ *Three* 6146B in special configuration — 40 dB IMD!
- ★ Extra product detector for checking Tx IF signal
- ★ Dual meter, peak hold ALC system
- ★ Mic amp with tunable audio network
- ★ SP102: — Speaker, Hi and Lo AF filters, 12 responses!
- ★ FV 102: — VFO, 10Hz steps and readout, scanning, QSY.
- ★ FC102: — ATU, 1.2KW, 20/200/1200 W FSD PEP, wire.
- ★ FAS-1-4R: — 4 way remote waterproof antenna selector.

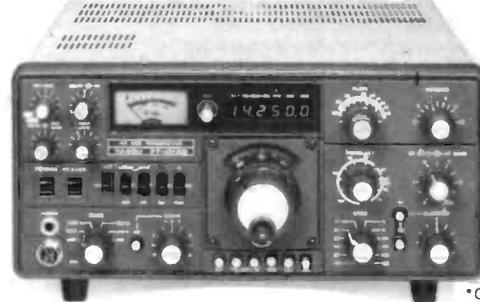
FT 102 £ 725 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR



"INSTANT" H.P.

- ★ 160-10 metres including new allocations.
- ★ Variable IF bandwidth 2.4kHz down to 300Hz.
- ★ Selectable CW fixed bandwidth CW-W and CW-N*.
- ★ Semi-break in with sidetone for excellent CW.
- ★ Digital plus analogue frequency displays.
- ★ 180W PIP and — 31dB 3rd order intermod.
- ★ RF speech processor fitted — adjustable level.
- ★ VOX built-in and is adjustable from the front panel.
- ★ Wide dynamic range for big signal handling.
- ★ High usable sensitivity, for those weak ones.
- ★ Superb noise blanker — adjustable threshold.
- ★ Attenuator; 0-10-20dB, AGC; slow-fast-off.
- ★ Clarifier (RIT) switchable on Tx, Rx or both.
- ★ Low level transvertor drive output facility.
- ★ Universal power supply 110-234V AC and 12V DC*.
- ★ Incredible range of matching accessories
- ★ 6 models: Digital/Analogue — AM/FM options.

FT 101ZD £ 635 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR

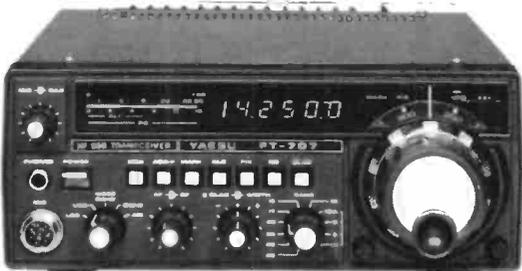


*Option

FREE SECURICOR

- ★ 80-10 metres (including 10, 18 and 24MHz bands).
- ★ USB-LSB-CWN-AM (Tx and Rx operation).
- ★ 100W PEP. 50% power output at 3:1 VSWR.
- ★ Full "broad band" no tune output stage.
- ★ Excellent Rx dynamic range, power transistor buffers.
- ★ Rx Schottky diode ring mixer module.
- ★ Local oscillator with ultra-low noise floor.
- ★ Variable-IF bandwidth — 16 crystal poles.
- ★ Bandwidths 6kHz*, 2.4kHz-300Hz. (600-350) Hz*
- ★ AGC; slow-fast switchable VOX built-in.
- ★ Semi-break in with side tone for excellent CW.
- ★ Digital (100Hz) plus analogue frequency display.
- ★ LED Level meter reads: S, PO and ALC.
- ★ Indicators for: calibrator, fix, int/ext VFO.
- ★ Receiver offset tuning (RIT-clarifier) control.
- ★ Advanced noise blanker with local loop AGC.

FT 707 £ 569 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR



PLASTIC BY "PHONE"

SMC FM MODIFIED VERSION AVAILABLE

*Option

2030 £ 199 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR



NEW

- ★ 2M. 12 VDC compact 2 7/16" x 6 3/4" x 7 7/16" transceiver.
- ★ 25W (+ fully adjustable low power), 12 1/2 kHz steps.
- ★ 10 "year long" memories for "crystal control" operation.
- ★ Display reads to 100's of Hz or channel number.
- ★ Bar led display for 'S' and relative power output.
- ★ Sensitivity < 0.2µV for 12dB SINAD (0.14µV typical).
- ★ Single knob frequency selection. 20 steps revolution.
- ★ Rapid QSY button, end to end in a single turn.
- ★ Digital RIT 1kHz steps, adjusted from main tuning knob.
- ★ 2, 5 slot memories, simplex, Tx/Rx cross or 600kHz offset.
- ★ Memories entered by pushing main tuning knob.
- ★ + and - 600kHz split. Instant repeater input monitor.
- ★ Band scan between, instant front panel selectable, limits.
- ★ Scan stop requires squelch open and centre zero.
- ★ Scanning and up/down tuning on the microphones.
- ★ Reprogrammable; steps, tone, splits, and coverage.
- ★ C/W mic. "Easy out" mobile mount and excellent handbook.

WIDE COVERAGE ALL MODE Rx; FRG7700 £329 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR

- ★ 30MHz down to 150kHz (and below).
- ★ 12 Channel memory option with fine tune.
- ★ SSB (LSB/USB), CW, AM, FM.
- ★ 2.7kHz, 6kHz, 12kHz, 15kHz, @ - 6dB.
- ★ 3 Selectivities on AM, squelch on FM.
- ★ Up conversion, 48MHz first IF.
- ★ 1kHz digital, plus analogue, display.
- ★ Inbuilt quartz clock timer.
- ★ No preselector, auto selected LPF's.
- ★ Advanced noise blanker fitted.
- ★ Antenna 500Ω! to 1.5MHz, 50Ω! to 30MHz.
- ★ 20dB pad plus continuous attenuator.
- ★ Switchable A.G.C. Variable tone.



'7700 THE ONE WITH FM!

- ★ 110 and 240V ac, 12Vdc option.
- ★ Signal meter calibrated in "S" and SIMPO
- ★ Acc; Tuners, Converters, LPF, Memory.
- ★ FRT7700; 150kHz-30MHz, Switch, etc.
- ★ FRV7700A; 118-130, 130-140, 140-150MHz.
- ★ FRV7700B; 118-130, 140-150, 50-59MHz.
- ★ FRV7700C; 140-150, 150-160, 160-170MHz.
- ★ FRV7700D; 118-130, 140-150, 70-80MHz.
- ★ FRV7700E 118-130, 140-150, 150-160MHz.
- ★ FRV7700F 118-130, 150-160, 170-180MHz.
- ★ FF5; 500kHz (for improved VLF reception).
- ★ MEMGR7700; 12 Channels (internal fitting).
- ★ FRA7700; Active Antenna.

FT207R: SALE!

£ 159 inc. VAT @ 15% & POSTAGE

LOW PRICE



- ★ 144-146MHz (144-148 possible)
- ★ 12.5kHz synthesizer steps
- ★ Keyboard entry of frequencies
- ★ Keyboard lockout safety feature
- ★ Digital display to hundreds of Hz
- ★ Display auto shutdown timer
- ★ Four Channels of memory
- ★ Memory back up disable switch
- ★ Up/down manual tuning

- ★ Bandscan for busy or clear channels
- ★ Memory scanning features
- ★ ±600kHz split built in
- ★ Any split + or - programmable
- ★ BNC antenna connector
- ★ "On Air" and "Channel Busy" LEDs
- ★ Built in condenser microphone
- ★ 200mW AF to internal/external speaker
- ★ 2.5/0.2W of RF output
- ★ Rx; 35mA squelch, 150mA full vol.
- ★ Tx; 250mA low, 800mA high
- ★ 0.3µV for 20dB quieting
- ★ Extenal speaker/mic available
- ★ 1.7 (2.2)" D x 2.5 (2.7)" W x 6.7 (7.2)" H
- ★ C/w Easychange NiCad pack, case, helical

- ★ 144-146MHz (144-148 possible).
- ★ 25 watts RF output (Low 2.5W).
- ★ 150 (W) x 50 (H) x 176 (D) mm. 1.3Kg.
- ★ Selectable 12 1/2 or 25kHz steps.
- ★ Up/down, memory/band scanning.
- ★ Ten Memories with priority function.
- ★ Easy "write-in" memory channels
- ★ Large illuminated "any angle" LCD display.
- ★ Display to 100's of Hz + special functions.
- ★ Two independent VFO's.
- ★ Operation between memory and "other" VFO.
- ★ Memory backup "5 year" lithium cell.
- ★ ± 600kHz and/or simplex.
- ★ Manual and automatic tone burst.
- ★ Large "full sound" speaker.
- ★ Concentric volume/squelch controls.

FT230R £ 239 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR



COMMUNICATIONS RX £995 inc.
NRD515, 100kHz - 30MHz, Digital, Electronic tune,
100Hz VFO, SSB/AM/CW/RTTY.



£50 OFF

2m, 250W (+) PEP. £449
NAG 144XL LINEAR. 4CX350F tube, 10W nom.
drive, switchable pre-amp. RF and hard switching. Thermal delay.

- ★ Multimode USB, LSB, FM, CW
 - ★ 100Hz backlit LCD Frequency display
 - ★ 10 memory channels '5 year' backup
 - ★ Any Tx/Rx split with dual VFOs
 - ★ Up/down tuning from microphone
 - ★ AF output 1W @ 10% THD
 - ★ Bandwidth 2.4kHz and 14kHz @ -6dB
 - ★ LED's; 'On Air', 'Busy'. m/c meter; S, PO.
 - ★ 58 (H) x 150 (W) x 195 (D) (1.3kg)
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| SMC2.2C NiCad 2.2 A/hr, "C" | TOS |
| SMC2.0C NiCad 2.0 A/hr "C" | 2.35 |
| SMC8C Slow Charger (220mA) | 8.80 |
| MMB 11 Mobile Mount | 22.25 |
| CSC1 Soft carrying case | 3.45 |
| FL2010 Linear Amplifier 2m 10W | 64.40 |
| FL7010 Linear Amplifier 70cms | 99.65 |



2 or 70!

FT290R
£249 inc.

VAT @ 15%
& POSTAGE

- ★ 144-146MHz (144-148) possible
- ★ 2.5W PEP, 2.5W RMS/300mW out
- ★ FM: 25kHz and 12.5kHz steps
- ★ SSB: 1kHz and 100Hz steps
- ★ ±600 kHz repeater split 1750kHz burst
- ★ Integral telescopic antenna
- ★ Rx, 70mA, Tx; 800mA (FM maximum)

FT790R
£299 inc.

EX-STOCK
VAT @ 15%
& POSTAGE

- ★ 430-330MHz (440-450 alternative)
- ★ 1W PEP, 1W/250mW FM/CW out
- ★ FM: 100kHz and 25kHz steps
- ★ SSB: 1kHz and 100Hz steps
- ★ 1.6MHz shift with input monitor, 1750Hz burst
- ★ Rx; 100mA/200mA. Tx; 750mA max
- ★ BNC Mounting 1/2" flexi antenna

- ★ USB-LSB-CW-FM (A 3, A1, F3).
- ★ 30W PIP A 3, 10/1W out A1 F3.
- ★ Any Tx Rx split with dual VFO's.
- ★ Four easy write-in memory channels.
- ★ Memory scanning with slot display.
- ★ Up/down tuning/scanning from mic.
- ★ Priority channel on any memory slot.
- ★ Digital RIT. Advanced noise blanker.
- ★ Satellite mode allows tuning on Tx.
- ★ Semi break in with side tone.
- ★ Very bright blue 100Hz digital display.
- ★ Display shows Tx & Rx freq (inc RIT).
- ★ String LED display for "S" and PO.
- ★ LED's; "On Air" Clar, Hi/Low, FM mod.
- ★ Size (Case): 8.3" D, 2.3" H, 6.9" W.

2 or 70!



Ills. c/w SCI station console and YD148 mic.

FT480R **£379 inc.** VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR

- ★ 144-146MHz (143.5-148.5 possible).
- ★ ±600kHz standard repeater split.
- ★ Excellent dynamic range and sensitivity.
- ★ FM; 25, 12 1/2, 1kHz steps.
- ★ SSB; 1,000, 100, 10Hz steps.

- ★ 430-434MHz (440-445 possible).
- ★ GaAs Fet RF for incredible sensitivity.
- ★ FM; 100kHz, 25kHz, 1kHz, steps.
- ★ SSB; 1,000, 100, 10Hz steps.
- ★ FT 780R 1.6 fitted 1.6MHz Shift £459 inc.

FT780R **£449 inc.** VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR

- ★ Keyboard entry of frequencies/splits
- ★ LCD digital display with backlight
- ★ Any split + or - programmable
- ★ Ten memory channels '5 year' back up
- ★ Up/down manual tuning. Memory scan
- ★ Manual or auto scan for busy/clear
- ★ Priority channel with search back
- ★ Scan between any two frequencies
- ★ Auto scan restart. 1.750Hz tone burst
- ★ Built in condenser microphone
- ★ 500mW to int/ext speaker
- ★ External speaker/mic. available
- ★ 168(H) x 61(W) x 39(D)mm
- ★ C/w Quick change NiCad pack, helical



2 or 70!

FT208R
£209 inc.

VAT @ 15%
& POSTAGE

- ★ 144-146MHz (144-148 possible).
- ★ 12.5/25kHz synthesizer steps.
- ★ ±600kHz repeater split.
- ★ 2.5 or 0.3W RF output.
- ★ Rx: 20mA squelch 150mA max. AF.
- ★ Tx: 800mA at 2.5W RF.
- ★ 0.25µV for 12dB SINAD.

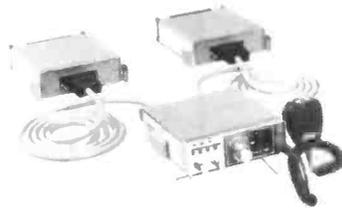
FT708R
£219 inc.

VAT @ 15%
& POSTAGE

- ★ 430-440MHz (440-450 option).
- ★ 25kHz synthesizer steps.
- ★ ±7.6MHz EU split standard.
- ★ 1W or 100mW RF output.
- ★ Rx: 20mA squelch, 150mA (max AF).
- ★ Tx: 500mA at 1W RF.
- ★ 0.4µV for 12dB SINAD.

- ★ Four easy write-in memory channels
 - ★ Rx priority channel (auto check)
 - ★ Scanning band/memory empty/busy
 - ★ Up/down tuning/scanning from mic.
 - ★ Optically coupled tuning control
 - ★ Manual and automatic tone burst
 - ★ String LED's for 'S' and PO, 7 status LEDs
 - ★ 1 1/2 W of audio to internal/external speaker
- FT720 Control Head**
- ★ 3.3 (4.3)" D x 6" W x 2 (2.2)" H
- S72 Switching box**
- ★ Pushbutton band change Auto steps/spits
- | | |
|--|--|
| E72S Extension cable, 2m long | |
| E72L Extension cable, 4m long | |
| MMB3 Mobile Mounting bracket for deck | |

2 and/or 70!



Ills. c/w S72 and two E72S cables.

FT720RV **£245 inc.** VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR

- ★ 144-146MHz (144-148MHz possible).
- ★ 12 1/2 kHz synthesizer, 600kHz shift.
- ★ 0.3µV for 20dB quieting.
- ★ Rx 0.5. Tx RV 3.5A, RVH 6.5A.
- ★ 5.8 (6.5)" D x 6" W x 2 (2.2)" D.

- ★ 430-434MHz.
- ★ 25kHz synthesizer steps, 1.6MHz shift.
- ★ 0.5µV for 20dB quieting.
- ★ Rx 0.5A, Tx 4.5A.
- ★ 5.8 (6.5)" D x 6" W x 2 (2.2)" D.

FT720RU **£265 inc.** VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR

SOUTH MIDLANDS COMMUNICATIONS LTD

S.M. HOUSE, OSBORNE ROAD, TOTTON, SOUTHAMPTON SO4 4DN, ENGLAND
Tel: Totton (0703) 867333, Telex: 477351 SMCOMM G, Telegram: "Aerial" Southampton



GRIMSBY
S.M.C. (Humberside)
247A Freeman Street,
Grimsby, Lincolnshire.
Grimsby (0472) 59388
9.30-5.30 Monday-Saturday

STOKE
S.M.C. (Stoke)
76 High Street,
Talke Pitts, Stoke.
Kidsgrove (07816) 72644
9-5.30 Tuesday-Saturday

LEEDS
S.M.C. (Leeds)
257 Otley Road,
Leeds 16, Yorkshire.
Leeds (0532) 782326
9-5.30 Monday-Saturday

CHESTERFIELD
S.M.C. (Jack Tweedy) Ltd.
102 High Street,
New Whittington, Chesterfield.
Chesterfield (0246) 453340
9-5 Tuesday-Saturday

BUCKLEY
S.M.C. (T.M.P.)
Unit 27 Pinfold Workshops,
Pinfold Lane, Buckley.
Buckley (0244) 549563
9.30-5.30 (Lunch 1.30) Tues-Sat

Edinburgh Jack GM8GEC (031657) 2430 day
Stourbridge Brian G3ZUL (031665) 2420 eve.
(03843) 5917

SMC AGENTS
Bangor John G13DR (0247) 55162
Tandragees Mervyn G13WVY (0762) 840656

Neath John GW4FOI (0639) 52374 day
Jersey Geoff GJ4CD (0639) 2492 eve.
(0534) 26788

WATERS & STANTON ELECTRONICS

18/20 MAIN ROAD, HOCKLEY, ESSEX. Tel: (0702) 206835

UNIQUE AIR BAND MONITOR! BRAND NEW RECEIVER FROM FDK

£ 129

Professional
version £189
Available soon.

The ATC720 will revolutionise air band monitoring. At the flick of a switch you can immediately dial up any one of the 720 VHF aircraft channels. In fact, it works just like the receivers built into the pilots cockpit. This means no more wondering whether you are tuned to the right frequency. The clear, white on black thumbwheel digits give instant confirmation of the channel frequency and the drift-free performance of the circuitry ensures that it will stay spot on channel indefinitely.

A new high sensitivity circuit ensures that even the weakest of signals can be copied and there is an external aerial socket so that it can be used indoors as a base station monitor. Extensive fatigue-free monitoring is possible using the squelch control setting and a built-in earphone socket provides for private listening. Included with the set is a flexible rubber antenna, rechargeable batteries and AC mains charger.

Two models are available; the ATC720SP is designed for commercial and professional applications, housed in a metal case and built to a stringent specification to meet all kinds of environments; the model ATC720 uses plastic mouldings and is rated for normal domestic and flying club use.

Whether you're a pilot, engineer or aircraft enthusiast, you'll enjoy the performance of these monitors. Follow the action at air shows and listen to the skills of the air crews as they guide their aircraft through the air lanes and finally down onto the runway.



SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency range	:118-136MHz	Sensitivity	:0.5uv
Channel Steps	:25kHz	Selectivity	:8kHz/6dB & 25kHz 60dB
Mode	:AM	Antenna	:50 ohms.

FDK MULTI-700EX

2m 25W OUTPUT
+ PRIORITY SCANNING



NEW LOW PRICE £169 inc VAT

- Full coverage of the 144-146MHz band with facilities for 12 · 5kHz steps anywhere in the band.
- Large four digit LED frequency display tuned in 40 × 25kHz steps in each 1MHz range.
- A specially designed five stage helical-resonator assembly together with the latest dual-gate MOSFET front end ensures excellent cross-modulation characteristics.
- Built-in crystal controlled automatic tone-burst with ±600kHz shift for repeater operation.
- Four additional priority channels — two diode matrix programmable in 12 · 5kHz steps and two crystal controlled for any frequency between 144-146MHz.
- Channel scanning of two chosen channels either synthesizer/matrix or matrix/crystal.
- Continuously variable RF output control from 1-25 watts.
- Advanced PLL technology provides good stability with low spurious output; integral power supply noise filter eliminates vehicle line noise and an automatic protection circuit protects the RF output power module against poor SWR, open or short circuit.

FDK MULTI-750E

2m (& 70cm) ALL-MODE



AMAZING VALUE
£289 inc VAT

- Simple and smooth VFO control gives either 100Hz or 5kHz steps on both FM and SSB modes for optimum convenience.
- The large green fluorescent display tube gives full frequency readout to 100Hz and provides safe and clear readout for both night and day operation.
- Standard features include noise-blanker, RIT control with switch, RF attenuator gain control, automatic crystal controlled tone-burst, high and low power switching and remote up/down frequency control microphone unit.
- Compare its compact size and light weight, its smart appearance and comprehensive front panel controls. Simple and reliable operation is made possible by employing advanced solid-state and logic techniques.
- A dual VFO is employed for the selection of two independent frequencies anywhere in the band. This also enables split frequency operation, particularly useful when used in conjunction with the optional "UHF-EXPANDER" transverter. For normal repeater operation a pre-programmed shift is selected by front panel selector.

ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE . . . OUR REPUTATION IS YOUR GUARANTEE

Callers welcome: — We are open 9am-5.30pm Monday-Saturday, Ex. Wednesday 9am-1.00pm.

Tel. orders: — Simply 'phone in your Barclaycard/Access number, we will despatch goods within 24 hrs.

Mail Orders: — Send cheque or postal order for correct amount printing name and address clearly.

WARREN HOUSE, 18-20 MAIN ROAD, HOCKLEY, ESSEX. TEL: 0702 (Hockley) 206835



STEPHENS-JAMES LTD.

47 WARRINGTON ROAD, LEIGH, LANCS. WN7 3EA
Telephone (0942) 676790



LANCASHIRE & THE NORTH WEST'S LEADING RETAILER IN AMATEUR RADIO. 20 YEARS SERVING THE AMATEUR'S BY AMATEURS SPECIALIZING ONLY IN AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT.

THE ONLY APPROVED TRIO DEALER FOR NORTH WEST ENGLAND



TR7730 the new compact 2m Transceiver £247.94



TR2300

TR2300 2m Synthesised Portable Transceiver. We have lost count of the number of this model we have sold over the last 12 months. Hikers, campers, climbers, you can hear them all over the country and reliability which is the essence of TRIO equipment. £166.75

JAYBEAM	
5Y/2M 5 element yagi.....	£12.08
8Y/2M element yagi.....	£15.53
10Y/2M 10 element.....	£33.35
PBM/14/2m. 14 element Parabeam.....	£48.30
5XY/2m. 5 element crossed yagi.....	£24.73
8XY/2m. 8 element crossed yagi.....	£31.06
10XY/2m. 10 element crossed yagi.....	£40.83
Q4/2m. 4 element Quad.....	£25.88
Q6/2m. 4 element Quad.....	£33.93
D5/2m. 5 over 5 slot fed yagi.....	£21.85
D8/2m. 8 over 8 slot fed yagi.....	£29.33
UGP/2m. ground plane.....	£10.12
MBM48/70cms. Multibeam.....	£31.06
MBM88/70cms. Multibeam.....	£42.55
TAS 1/2m. Whip mobile.....	£15.30
C5/m. Colinear.....	£47.73
C8/70cm. Colinear.....	£54.06
D15/1296 23cm. Antenna.....	£36.80
Carriage on Antennas £4.50.	



The TS930S latest transceiver from Trio Price: £1078.00 inc. VAT.

TRIO	
TS830S HF Transceiver.....	£694.83
AT230 All band Antenna Tuner/SWR.....	£119.83
TS530S HF Transceiver.....	£534.98
SP230 Speaker.....	£34.96
DFC230 Digital remote control.....	£179.96
TS130S Solid State HF Transceiver.....	£525.09
TS130V Solid State HF Transceiver.....	£445.05
PS20 Power supply.....	£49.45
PS30 Power supply.....	£88.55
AT130 Antenna Tuner.....	£79.12
TL922 2 KW Linear Amplifier.....	£624.91
TR2300 Portable 2m Transceiver.....	£166.75
TR2500 Hand Held 2m Transceiver.....	£207.00
TR7730 compact 2m Transceiver.....	£247.94
TR7800 25 watt 2m FM Transceiver.....	£257.60
TR7850 40 watt 2m FM Transceiver.....	£314.87
TRIO TR9130 2m Transceiver.....	£395.00
TR9500 70cm Multimode Transceiver.....	£449.88
TS930S HF Transceiver.....	£1080.00
R1000 Solid State Receiver.....	£297.85
R600 Solid State Receiver.....	£235.00

Full range of TRIO Accessories stocked.

DATONG PRODUCTS	
PCI General Coverage Converter.....	£137.42
Low Frequency Converter.....	£29.90
FL1 Frequency Audio Filter.....	£79.35
FL2 Multi-Mode Audio Filter.....	£89.70
Automatic RF Speech Clipper.....	£82.80
RF Speech Clipper.....	£29.90
D70 Morse Tapper.....	£56.35
AD370 Active Antenna (outdoor).....	£64.40
AD270 Active Antenna (indoor).....	£47.15
2M Converter.....	£39.67
Keyboard Morse Sender.....	£137.42



J.R.C. NRD515D

General coverage receiver 100 KHz to 30 MHz fully synthesised. Digital readout PLL synthesiser with rotary type encoder pass band tuning - modular construction. £1,098.00

Matching Transmitter Solid State 100 Watts available.

NEW 24 CHANNEL MEMORY UNIT.
ACCESS & BARCLAYCARD facilities. Instant HP service. Licensed Credit Broker - quotations upon request.

Try our new "Overnite" service for £6.00. Guaranteed 24 hour service if order placed before 11 a.m. (except North GM).

Part exchange always welcome. Spot cash paid for good clean equipment. If you have equipment surplus to your requirement we would be pleased to sell this on commission for you.

Shop Hours: 9.30 to 5.30 Monday to Friday. 4.30 p.m. Saturday.

No parking problems. Turn at the Greyhound Motel on the A580 (East Lancs.) Road. S.A.E. with all enquiries. 25p will bring you latest information and prices. Postage carriage extra.

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT
SEND S.A.E. FOR OUR UP-TO-DATE SECONDHAND LIST.

FULL RANGE OF DIAWA ANTENNA ROTATORS, SWR METERS, AUTOMATIC ANTENNA TUNERS, WELLZ SWR METERS AND ATU'S IN STOCK. ALSO AVAILABLE FROM STOCK G4MH MINIBEAMS HQ1 MINIBEAM, AND A WIDE RANGE OF HY-GAIN ANTENNAS + THE NEW TET RANGE

MN7 ATU/RF Meter 250Watts.....	£124.20
MN2700 ATU 2 KW.....	£253.00
DL 300 Dummy Load 300Watts.....	£20.70
DL 1000 Dummy Load 1KW.....	£37.95
TV 3300 Low Pass Filter.....	£18.40
AK75 Doublet Antenna 132' top with 470 ohm Feeder.....	£29.90

TRIO TS530S NEW £534.98 ALL BAND HF TRANSCEIVER



TS830S HF SSB TRANSCEIVER £694.83

The new TS830S, the latest from TRIO. A high performance, very affordable HF SSB/CW transceiver with every conceivable operating feature built in for 160 through 10 metres (including the new three bands). The TS830S combines a high dynamic range with variable bandwidth tuning (VBT), IF shift and an IF notch filter, as well as very sharp filters in the 455 KHz second IF. Together with the optional VFO230 (remote digital display VFO) which provides split frequency operation and 5 memories for frequency hold, the amateur has available today's advanced technology linked to the proven reliability and exceptional linearity of a valve PA.

- * VBT variable bandwidth tuning
- * IF notch filter
- * IF Shift
- * Various filter options
- * Built in digital display
- * 6146B final with RF negative feed-back
- * Optional Digital VFO for increased flexibility
- * Innovative PLL system of frequency generation
- * RF speech processor
- * Adjustable noise blanker level
- * Adjustable audio tone
- * RF attenuator
- * RIT/XIT
- * SSB monitor circuit
- * Expanded frequency coverage

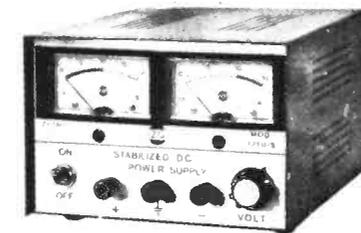
SEE OUR WIDE RANGE ON STAND NO. 13 AT THE ARRA EXHIBITION - GRANBY HALLS, LEICESTER. 7th, 8th & 9th October. Opening hours 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

OUR PREMISES WILL BE CLOSED FROM THE 4th AND RE-OPEN ON THE 11th OCTOBER.



TRIO R1000

R1000 Receiver £297.86
The latest general coverage from Trio. Frequency coverage 200 KHz to 30 MHz in 30 bands. Using an advanced PLL system. Full digital readout. Three filters 12 KHz for AM - 6 KHz narrow AM and 2.7 KHz SSB. Also incorporates a noise blanker. Operation is from 100-240V AC or 12V DC.



MOD. 1210 S

SOLID STATE STABILISED POWER SUPPLIES
Maximum ratings quoted. Prices include postage.
Model 125 10-15V 5amp..... £29.50
Model 156S 4-15V 5amp Twin Meter..... £40.00
Model 1210S 4-20V 10amp Twin Meter..... £75.00

RECEIVERS AND TRANSCEIVERS	
SR9 Tunable 144-146MHz Receiver.....	£46.00
R512 Aircraft Band Scanning Receiver.....	£135.00
Regency Digital Flight Scan Synthesised Aircraft Band Receiver.....	£215.00
Yaesu FRG7 Receiver.....	£199.00
'Sky ACE' Hand Held Aircraft Band Receiver.....	£49.50
AR22 2m Hand Held Receiver.....	£83.00
R528 Hand Held Aircraft Receiver.....	£68.50
FXI Station Wavemeter.....	£34.00
2-way Antenna Switch 3-30MHz.....	£5.00
3-way Antenna Switch 3-30MHz.....	£10.00
FDK 700EX Transceiver.....	£199.00
FDK 750E Transceiver.....	£299.00
DL50 50 watt 50ohm Dummy Load.....	£6.50
DL500 Dummy Load/Wattmeter 1 Kw. 3-400MHz-50 ohms.....	£38.00
WH.2 VHF Wavemeter.....	£22.30

**G4JDT
HARVEY**

EAST LONDON HAM STORE

**G8NKV
DAVE**

H. LEXTON LIMITED 191 FRANCIS ROAD LEYTON E.10
TEL 01-558 0854 TELEX 8953609 LEXTON G

RADIO & ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

ENGINEERS ALWAYS AVAILABLE ON THE PREMISES

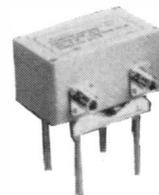
MAIN (UK) SERVICE CONTRACTOR TO HITACHI SALES (UK) LTD

GASFET MASTHEAD PREAMPS

DRESSLER AMPLIFIERS



EXCLUSIVE TO US



D to A.T.V.
D70c 70cm
D200C *150FM 300W SSB

TBA
£499.00
£300.00

D200
D200S

*300FM 600W SSB
*500FM 1kW

£499.00
£600.00

VV70GAAS
VV2GAAS
VV200GAS
VV200GAS

£75.00
£40.00
£69.00
£75.00

These are high power 240V linears using 4C x 150 or 4C x 250 or 4C x 350 Eimac
Tubes NOT using the grounded Grid system.
Fully protected, no thermal damage to PA finals possible.

Powered by the linear or with separate ST200
.9dB signal to noise
.2dB insertion loss
3SK97 GASFET

ICOM	
HF TRANSCEIVERS	
IC 730 200W	£ 586.00
IC2KL 500W linear	£ 839.00
IC2KLPS Power Supply	£ 211.00
IC AT 100 100W auto A.T.U.	£ 249.00
IC AT 500 500W auto A.T.U.	£ 299.00

ICOM ACCESSORIES	
BP5 IIV Pack	£ 30.15
BP4 Empty case for 6XAA	£ 5.80
BP3 ST0 Pack	£ 15.50
BP2 6V Pack	£ 22.00
DC1 12V adaptor	£ 8.40
WM9 Mic speaker	£ 12.00
CP1 Mobile Charging load	£ 3.20
LC1/2/3 cases	£ 3.50
BC30 base charger	£ 39.00
MML1 10W Booster	49.00

TRIO/KENWOOD	
TS930S	POA
TS830S HF Transceiver	£680.00
TS130S HF Transceiver	£530.00
TR8400 UHF mobile	£320.00
TR9500UHF Multimode	£440.00
TR7800VHF mobile	£268.00
TR7850HPFM 2m	£295.00
TR77302mFm	£230.00
TR9000	£370.00

Many Trio/Kenwood accessories available

YAESU	
FT1	£ 1295.00
FT902 DM	POA
FT101Z	POA
FT101ZDFM	POA
FT101ZDM	POA
FT707 200W PEP	POA
FP707 PSU	POA
FC707 ATU	POA
FV707 DM VFO	POA
FT707 + FP707 + FC707 SPECIAL PRICE POA	
FT277ZD Soco all extras inc	POA
FT7670X	POA
FT902DM Sommerkamp	POA
FC902 ATU	POA
FV901 DM VFO	POA
SP901 speaker	POA
YO901P Scope	POA
FTV901 Transverter	POA
FT208 VHF	POA
FT708 UHF	POA
FT290 Multimode	POA

ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

CUSHCRAFT ANTENNA	
HF. A3 20/15/10 3 ele beam 8bD	£170.00
AV3 20.15.10 Trapped vertical	£39.95
AV5 10.15.20.40.80. Trapped vertical	£84.95
2148 14 ele boomer 05.2dB	£59.95
ARX 2B Ring Ranger 6dB vertical	£32.00
CS100 Speaker	£13.50
A144.44 ele Yagi	£18.25
A144.77 ele Yagi	£23.00
A144.11 11 ele Yagi	£29.95
ARX2K Conversion Kit RINGO Mk1 to Ringo MkII	£14.18

Also full range of WELZ SWR power meters.

MICROWAVE MODULES	
MMA 144V 2m Preamp	£ 34.90
MML 144/25 RF AMP	£ 59.00
MML 144/40	£ 77.00
MML 144/100S New with Preamp	£ 129.95
MMT 432/144 2-70 Transverter	£ 184.00
MMT 28/144 10m Transverter	£ 99.00
MM 81 Morse Talker	£ 115.00
MM 4000 RTTY	
SEE IT WORKING AT OUR SHOP £ 299.00 inc. keyboard Full range stocked	

STANDARD	
CPB 58	£79.50
CPB 78	£67.50
C78 70cm Portable	£219.00
C58 2mtr. Port ssb/FM	£239.00
CMB8 Mounting tray	£19.95
CL8 Carry case	£6.95
Battery charger	7.95
Set Nicads.	11.00

ROTATORS ETC	
DIAWA	
DR7600X	£ 135.00
DR7600R	£ 144.00
DR7500R	£ 105.00
KENPRO	
KR250	£ 44.00
KR400	£ 90.00
HAM IV	£ 189.00
CHANNEL MASTER 9502	£ 50.00
CN620 1.8 - 150MHz Pwr/swr	£ 52.00
CN2002 2.5 kW PEP auto ATU	£ 190.00
Now stocking full range of TONNA/TET	

DATONG	
POI G/C converter HF on 2mtr	£120.75
VLF very low frequency converter	£ 25.30
FL1 frequency agile audio filter	£ 87.85
FL2 multimode audio filter	£ 89.70
ASP B auto RF speech processor (Trio)	£ 79.35
ASP A auto RF speech processor (Yaesu)	£ 79.35
OT5 manually controlled RF Sp/Processor	£ 56.35
RF/C/M RF speech clipper module	£ 26.45
O70 Morse rotor	£ 49.45
AD270 indoor active antenna	£ 37.95
AD370 outdoor active antenna	£ 51.75
MPL1 PSU for above	£ 6.90

RECEIVERS ALL ON SPECIAL OFFER -	
R600 Trio/Kenwood	} POA PHONE HOT LINE 01-556 1415
R1000 Trio/Kenwood	
FRG7 Yaesu	
FRG7700 Yaesu	
FRG7700 Memory	
FRT7700 Tuner	
FRV7700 A/B/C/D/E Convertors	
TC2001 inc. M/Adaptor	£148.00
SEARCH II	£55.00

ICOM PORTABLES	
IC2E FM 2m	£ 159.00
IC202 SSB	£ 169.00
IC402 70cm	£ 242.00
IC4E FM 70cm	£ 199.00
All accessories available - see below	

ICOM MULTIMODES	
IC251 2m	£ 495.00
IC451 70cm	
IC290 2m	£ 366.00

ICOM FM MOBILES	
IC24G	£ 165.00
IC25E	£ 259.00

ICOM 720A G/C	
IC720A 200W	£ 883.00
PS15 Power Supply	£ 99.00
PS20P/S with speaker	£ 130.00
IC730 See panel, below left	

ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE - PLUGS SKTS CO-AX 2MTR COLINEAR £31.50, 70CM COLINEAR £31.50



PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT THE PRESENT RATE OF 15%
OPEN MON-FRIDAY 9.00-5.30. SATURDAY 10.00-3.00. INSTANT HP FACILITY AVAILABLE
EASY ACCESS M2-M11-M1 NORTH CIRCULAR ROAD-EASY PARKING



AMATEUR ELECTRONICS UK



Your number one source for **YAESU MUSEN**



**KEEP AHEAD
WITH THE
NEW FT-102!**



Once again YAESU lead the field with the exciting new FT-102 HF transceiver - no other manufacturer offers so many innovative features.

Better Dynamic Range

The extra high-level receiver front end uses 24 VDC for both RF amplifier and mixer circuits, allowing an extremely wide dynamic range for solid copy of the weak signals even in the weekend crowds. For ultra clear quality on strong signals or noisy bands the high voltage JFET RF amplifier can be simply bypassed via a front panel switch, boosting dynamic range beyond 100dB. A PLL system using six narrow band VCOs provides exceptionally clean local signals on all bands for both transmit and receive.

Total IF Flexibility

An extremely versatile IF Shift/Width system, using friction-linked concentric controls and a totally unique circuit design, gives the operator an infinite choice of bandwidths between 2.7kHz and 500Hz, which can then be tuned across the signal to the portion that provides the best copy sans QRM, even in a crowded band. A wide variety of crystal filters for fixed IF bandwidths are also available as options for both parallel and cascaded configurations. But that's not all; the 455kHz third IF also allows an extremely effective IF notch tunable across the selected passband to remove interfering carriers, while an independent audio peak filter can also be activated for single-signal CW reception.

New Noise Blanker

The new noise blanker design in the FT-102 enables front panel control of the blanking pulse

width, substantially increasing the number of types of noise interference that can be blanked, and vastly improving the utility of the noise blanker for all types of operation.

Commercial Quality Transmitter

The FT-102 represents significant strides in the advancement of amateur transmitter signal quality, introducing to amateur radio design concepts that have previously been restricted to top-of-the-line commercial transmitters; far above and beyond government standards in both freedom from distortion and purity of emissions.

Transmitter Audio Tailoring

The microphone amplifier circuit incorporates a tunable audio network which can be adjusted by the operator to tailor the transmitter response to his individual voice characteristics before the signal is applied to the superb internal RF speech processor.

IF Transmitt Monitor

An extra product detector allows audio monitoring of the transmitter IF signal, which, along with the dual meters on the front panel, enables precise setting of the speech processor and transmit audio so that the operator knows exactly what signal is being put on the air in all modes. A new "peak hold" system is incorporated into the ALC metering circuit to further take the guesswork out of transmitter adjustment.

New Purity Standard

Three 6146B final tubes in a specifically configured circuit provide a freedom from IMD products and an overall purity of emission unattainable in two-tube and transistor designs, while a new DC fan motor gives whisper-quiet cooling as a standard feature. For the amateur who wants a truly professional quality signal, the answer is the Yaesu FT-102.

New VFO Design

Using a new IC module developed especially for Yaesu, the VFO in the FT-102 exhibits exceptional stability under all operating conditions.

ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

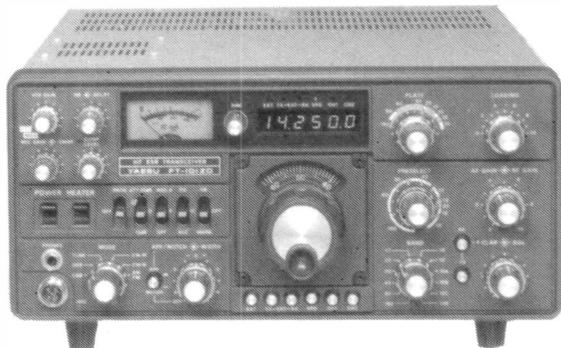
SP-102 EXTERNAL SPEAKER/AUDIO FILTER

The SP-102 features a large high-fidelity speaker with selectable low- and high-cut audio filters allowing twelve possible response curves. Headphones may also be connected to the SP-102 to take advantage of the filtering feature, which allows audio tailoring for each bandwidth and mode of operation to obtain optimum readability under a variety of conditions.

FC-102 1.2 KW ANTENNA COUPLER

FV-102DM SYNTHESIZED, SCANNING EXTERNAL VFO

FT-101ZD Mk III



YAESU's FT-101ZD WITH FM is still rolling off the line as fast as YAESU can produce - thanks to its very comprehensive specification and competitive price. Incorporates notch filter, audio peak filter, variable IF bandwidth plus many other features.

FT-ONE SUPER HF TRANSCEIVER



The ultimate in HF transceivers - the superb FT-ONE provides continuous RX coverage of 150KHz-30MHz plus all nine amateur bands (160 thru 10m). All-mode operation LSB, USB, CW, FSK, AM, *FM • 10 VFO system • FULL break-in on CW • audio peak filter • notch filter • variable bandwidth and IF shift • keyboard scanning and entry • RX dynamic range over 95dB! and NO band switch!!!

*OPTIONAL

AMATEUR ELECTRONICS UK

NEW!

FT-230R 25watt 2m FM mobile



- Two independent VFO's
- 10 memories ● Priority function
- Memory and band scan
- 12.5/25 KHz steps
- Large LCD readout.

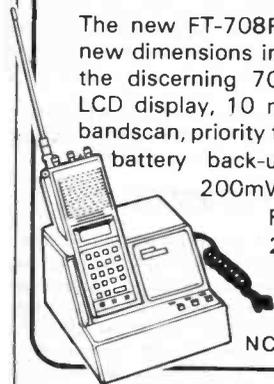
FT-290R All-mode 2m portable



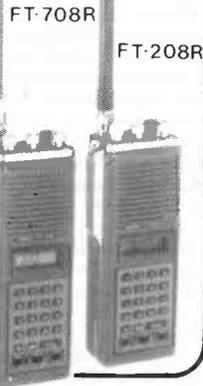
10 memories, 2 VFO's, LCD display, C size battery, easy car mounting tray, 2.5 watts out.

FT-708R and FT-208R Synthesized UHF/VHF transceivers

The new FT-708R and FT-208R provide new dimensions in operating flexibility for the discerning 70cm and 2m operator. LCD display, 10 memories, memory and bandscan, priority function, internal lithium battery back-up. RF output FT-708R, 200mW low, 1 watt high, FT-208R, 300mW low, 2.5 watts high.



NC8 Charger DC PSU



FT-480R High technology all-mode 2metre mobile



The most advanced 2 metre mobile available today - USB, LSB, FM, CW full scanning with priority channel, 4 memory channel, dual synthesized VFO system.

FRG-7 General coverage receiver



The set with the world-wide reputation. YAESU's famous FRG-7 out-performs many a more expensive set. Rugged and reliable, it features high sensitivity and Wadley loop stability - a delight to use for the established amateur and new SWL alike.

FRG-7700 High performance communications receiver



YAESU's top of the range receiver. All-mode capability, USB, LSB, CW, AM and FM 12 memory channels with back-up. Digital quartz clock feature with timer. Pictured here with matching FRT-7700 Antenna tuner and FRV-7700 VHF converter.

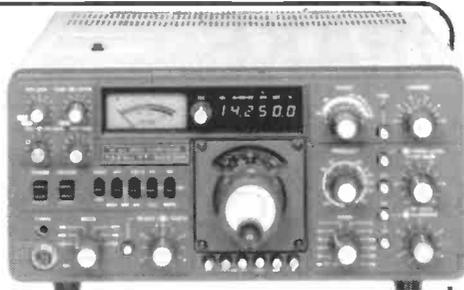


or attractive HP terms available for on-the-spot transactions. Full demonstration facilities. Free Securicor delivery.

As factory appointed distributors we offer you-widest choice, largest stocks,quickest deal and fast sure service right through-

For full details of these new and exciting models, send today for the latest YAESU PRICE LIST & LEAFLETS. All you need do to obtain the latest information about these exciting developments from the World's No.1 manufacturer of amateur radio equipment is to send 36p in stamps and as an added bonus you will get our credit voucher value £3.60-a 10 to 1 winner!

FT-902DM Competition grade HF transceiver



The HF transceiver with the pedigree for the man who insists on only the best in conventional format. 160 thru 10 metres including the WARC bands. All-mode capability, SSB, CW, AM, FSK and FM transmit and receive. Teamed with the FTV-901R transverter coverage extends to 144 & 430MHz.

FT-707 All solid-state HF mobile transceiver



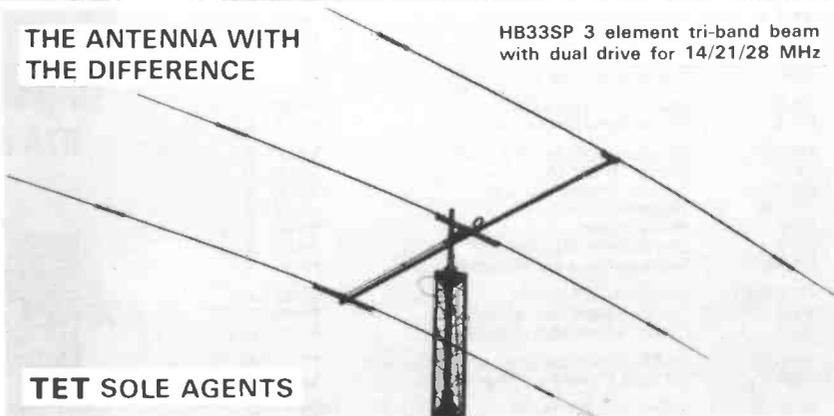
The definitive HF mobile rig, digital, variable IF bandwidth, 100watts PEP SSB. AM, CW (pictured here with 12 channel memory VFO). Latest bands.

TET ANTENNA SYSTEMS

TET HF antennas are unique in that they employ dual driven elements with the following distinct advantages—

- Improved gain over conventional arrays.
- Broader bandwidth with lower SWR.
- Enhanced front to back ratio.
- Better matching into solid state transceivers without an A.T.U.
- High power handling capacity.

THE ANTENNA WITH THE DIFFERENCE



HB33SP 3 element tri-band beam with dual drive for 14/21/28 MHz

TET SOLE AGENTS

TET manufacture an exciting range of multi-element HF beams including superb monobanders plus HF verticals. Also there is a full range of VHF/UHF antennas most of which have multi-element drive or distinctive technical features.

Model	Description	Price incl. VAT	Carriage	Model	Description	Price incl. VAT	Carriage
HB10F2T	2 Ele. Mono Band Beams for 10 Meter Band	50.75	2.75	HB33SP	3 Ele. Tri Band Beams for 10/15/20 Meter Bands	189.23	4.60
HB10F3T	3 Ele. Mono Band Beams for 10 Meter Band	73.79	2.75	MV3BH	Vertical Antenna for 10/15/20 Meter Band	40.25	1.75
HB15F2T	2 Ele. Mono Band Beams for 15 Meter Band	57.21	2.75	MV4BH	Vertical Antenna for 10/15/20/40 Meter Band	49.50	1.75
HB15F3T	3 Ele. Mono Band Beams for 15 Meter Band	88.49	2.75	MV5BH	Vertical Antenna for 10/15/20/40/80 Meter Band	71.25	1.75
HB34D	4 Ele. Tri Band Beams for 10/15/20 Meter Band	202.69	5.87	MLA4	Loop Antenna for 10/15/40/80 Meter Band	105.60	2.10
HB23SP	2 Ele. Tri Band Beams for 10/15/20 Meter Band	128.80	2.60				

● Full range of VHF/UHF Beams now in stock — an S.A.E. for full details please

YOUR LOCAL TET STOCKISTS

- | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| Amateur Radio Exchange,
373 Uxbridge Road,
Acton, London W3 | Amcomm Services,
194A Northolt Road,
South Harrow, Middlesex | Bredhurst Electronics,
High Street, Handcross,
Haywards Heath,
West Sussex RH17 6BW | Stephens James Ltd.,
47 Warrington Road,
Leigh, Lancs. WN7 3EA | Uppington Tele Radio,
12-14 Pennywell Road,
Bristol BS5 0JT |
|--|---|---|---|--|

AGENTS

- North West - Thanet Electronics Ltd. Gordon. G3LEQ, Knutsford (0565) 4040
 Wales & West - Ross Clare, GW3NWS, Gwent (0633) 880 146
 East Anglia - Amateur Electronics UK, East Anglia, Dr. T. Thirst (TIM) G4CTT, Norwich 0603 66189
 North East - North East Amateur Radio, Darlington 0325 55969
 Shropshire - Syd Poole G3IMP, Newport, Saioip 0952 814275

Amateur Electronics UK

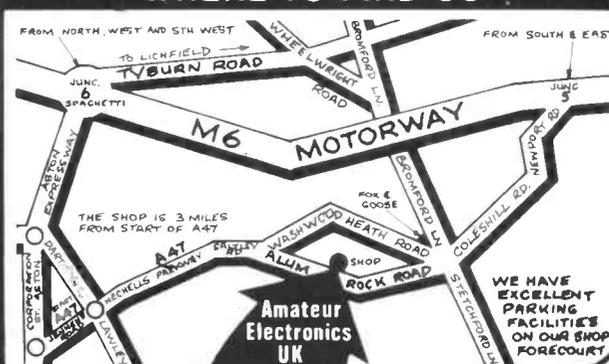
504-516 Alum Rock Road - Birmingham 8

Telephone: 021-327 1497 or 021-327 6313

Telex: 334312 PERLEC G

Opening hours: 9.30 to 5.30 Tues. to Sat. continuous - CLOSED all day Monday.

WHERE TO FIND US



RADIO SHACK for DRAKE

R.L. DRAKE EQUIPMENT

TR-7A	Dig. Tcvr/Gen. cov. Receiver.....	1089.97	D
PS-7	PSU for TR-5/7/7A.....	235.00	D
PS-75	PSU for TR-5/7/7A.....	144.50	D
RV-7	Remote VFO.....	139.96	D
MS-7	Matching Speaker.....	36.65	D
PACKAGE DEAL TR-7A and PS-7.....		1269.60	E
R-7A	Digital Receiver.....	1069.96	D
SL-300	CW Filter.....	43.70	A
SL-500	CW Filter.....	43.70	A
SL-1000	RTTY Filter.....	43.70	A
SL-1800	SSB/RTTY Filter.....	43.70	A
SL-4000	AM Filter.....	43.70	A
SL-6000	AM Filter.....	43.70	A
AUX-7	Plug-in prog. board.....	32.20	A
RRM-7	Receive module for aux-7.....	6.33	A
RTM-7	Transceiver module.....	6.33	A
NB-7	Noise Blanker for TR-7A.....	66.70	A
NB-7A	Noise Blanker for R-7A.....	66.70	A
1548	Transceiver Cable.....	21.85	A
TR-5	Digital Transceiver.....	598.00	D
NB-5	Plug-in Noise Blanker for TR-5.....	66.70	A
MMK-7	Mobile mtg. kit for TR-5/7/7A.....	57.50	B
FA-7	Fan for TR-5/7/7A.....	21.85	B
SP-75	Speech Processor.....	115.00	B
CW-75	Electronic Keyer.....	59.80	B
P-75	Phone Patch.....	59.80	B
LA-7	Line amplifier 600ohms.....	36.80	B
RP-700	Receiver Front and Protector.....	79.35	A
1525 EM	Encoder Mic. for VHF.....	36.80	A
7073	Dynamic Hand Mic. with plug.....	21.85	A
7077	Dynamic Desk Mic. with plug.....	36.65	A
1605	TV42LP Low Pass Filter.....	10.35	A
1608	TV3300LP Low Pass Filter 1kw.....	21.85	B
L-7E	Linear/PSU/Tubes. 2kw.....	1035.00	D
L-75E	Linear/PSU/Tubes. 1kw.....	619.85	D
3-500Z	Tubes for L-7E/L-75E.....	115.00	B
MN-2700	ATU/Wattmeter 2kw.....	253.00	D
MN-75	200watt version of above.....	189.75	D
WH-7	HF Wattmeter/VSWR Bridge.....	79.35	B
AK-75	Multiband Dipole Antenna.....	29.90	B
AA-75	Antenna Insulator Kit.....	2.76	A
B-1000	Balun for MN-75/MN-2700.....	21.85	A
DL-300	Dummy Load. 300watts.....	20.70	A
DL-1000	Dummy Load. 1kw.....	43.70	B
CS-7	Remote Antenna Switch.....	126.50	D
7805	Service Manual for TR-7/7A.....	22.50	B
7805	Service Manual for R-7/7A.....	22.50	B
7037	Service Kit for R-7/7A/TR-7.....	37.95	A
Manuals	Operator Manuals.....	6.00	B
HS-75	Headset.....	11.50	A
FL-250	CW Filter for R-4C.....	43.70	A
FL-500	CW Filter for R-4C.....	43.70	A
FL-1500	RTTY Filter for R-4C.....	43.70	A
FL-4000	AM Filter for R-4C.....	43.70	A
FL-6000	AM Filter for R-4C.....	43.70	A
CRYSTALS	For R-4B/C/SPR-4 etc.....	6.90	A
CRYSTALS	Fixed Frequency Crystals.....	8.97	A
1549	Antenna Surge Shunt.....	11.00	A
ENDS OF LINES (whilst stocks last)			
AC-4	AC PSU for TR-4/T-4XC etc.....	50.00	D
DC-4	DC PSU for TR-4.....	84.50	B
FF-1	Fixed freq. Control.....	27.60	A
34-PNB	Noise Blanker for TR-4/4C.....	69.00	A
CW MOD.	500Hz mod. for TR-4.....	52.90	B
RCS-4	Remote Ant. Switch 5 way.....	84.50	B
DC-PC9	DC Power Cord for SPR-4.....	3.45	A
PS-3	6amp. 13.6vdc PSU.....	69.00	D
SD-AUTO	240/120 Auto Transformer.....	19.95	C

Carriage: A £1; B £2; C £3; D £5; E £10.



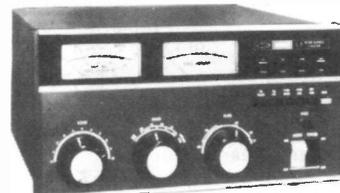
TR7A High Performance Transceiver



R7A 0-30 MHz Receiver



TR5 High Standard Low Cost Amateur Band Transceiver



L7E High Power Linear Amplifier



Collins KWM-380 Transceiver

Plus all our other goodies including: COLLINS, HY-GAIN, ICOM, SHURE, JAYBEAM, YAESU, FASTFIT DRAKE, TRIO, HUSTLER, G-WHIP, BENCHER, DATONG, ASTATIC, C.D.E., MICROWAVE MODULES, FDK, CONNECTORS, HAL. STRUMECH TOWERS.

SEE US AT LEICESTER FOR THE BEST BARGAINS!

30p in stamps for price list and details of Creditcharge Budget Account.

RADIO SHACK LTD.

(Just around the corner from West Hampstead on Jubilee Line)
188 BROADHURST GARDENS, LONDON NW6 3AY

Giro Account No. 588 7151

Telephone: 01-624 7174

Cables: Radio Shack, NW6

Telex: 23718



ADVERTISERS' INDEX

	Page
Allweld Engineering	447
Amateur Electronics UK	407, 408, 409
Amateur Radio Exchange	412
Amcomm Services	444
J. Birkett	451
BNOS Electronics	452
Bredhurst Electronics	398
British National Radio and Electronics School	447, 451
Catronics Ltd.	443
Colomor Electronics Ltd.	450
Datong Electronics Ltd.	399
Granville Mill	452
G2DYM Aerials	450
G3HSC (Rhythm Morse Courses)	450
D. P. Hobbs Ltd.	452
I.C.S. Electronics	445
Johns Radio	452
K.W. Communications Ltd.	445
Leeds Amateur Radio	447
H. Lexton Ltd.	406
Lowe Electronics Ltd. <i>front cover, inside front cover,</i>	397
M. MacRitchie (Micros)	450
Marconi Instruments Ltd.	442
Microwave Modules Ltd.	443
MuTek Ltd.	451
Partridge	447
P.M. Electronics Services	448
Polemark Ltd.	451
Quartslab Marketing Ltd.	444
Radio Shack Ltd.	410
R.T. & I. Electronics Ltd.	448
S.E.M.	446
Selectronics	450
Small Advertisements	448, 449, 450
South Midlands Communications Ltd.	400, 401, 402, 403
South Wales Communications (Hasterry) Ltd.	446
Spacemark Ltd.	449
Stephen-James Ltd.	405
S.W.M. Publications . <i>inside back cover, back cover,</i>	449
Tuition — Peter Bubb	452
Uppington Tele/Radio (Bristol) Ltd.	449
Reg Ward & Co. Ltd.	452
Waters & Stanton Electronics	404
Geoff Watts	452
W. H. Westlake	450

SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE

(GB3SWM)

ISSN: 0037-4261

Vol. XL

OCTOBER, 1982

No. 468

CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial — Changes in the Amateur Service	413
VHF Bands, by N. A. S. Fitch, G3FPK	414
Improving the Icom IC-251E/211E Receive Performance with a muTek Front-End Board, by Peter Connors, G8LEF	418
Basics for the SWL and R.A.E. Candidate, Part VII	421
The KDK FM-2030 Two-Metre Transceiver — Equipment Review	424
Communication and DX News, by E. P. Essery, G3KFE	428
Plug In Your Soldering Iron and Begin Here, Part V, by Rev. G. C. Dobbs, G3RJV	431
Calculation of Sunrise and Sunset Times using the APPLE-2 Microcomputer, by D. J. Reynolds, G3ZPF	436
Clubs Roundup, by "Club Secretary"	438
"A Word in Edgeways" — Letters to the Editor	441

Editor: PAUL ESSERY, G3KFE/G3SWM

Advertising: Charles Forsyth

Published at 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ, on the last Friday of the month, dated the month following. Telephone: 04-3871 5206 & 5207

Annual Subscription:

*Home: £8.40, 12 issues, post paid
Overseas: £8.40 (\$17.00 U.S.), post paid surface mail*

**Editorial Address: Short Wave Magazine,
34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ, England.**

Prices shown in advertising in this issue do not necessarily constitute a contract and may be subject to change.

AUTHOR'S MSS

Articles submitted for Editorial consideration must be typed double-spaced with wide margins on one side only of A4 sheets. Photographs should be lightly identified in pencil on the back with details on a separate sheet. All drawings and diagrams should also be shown separately, and tables of values prepared in accordance with our normal setting convention — see any issue. Payment is made for all material used, and it is a condition of acceptance that full copyright passes to the Short Wave Magazine, Ltd., on publication.

Short Wave Magazine Ltd.

E. & O. E. VAT Reg. No. 239 4864 25

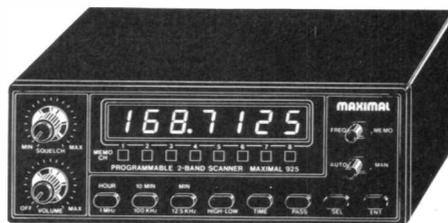
411

AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE



Brenda G8SXY and Bernie G4AOG invite you to see them on their Stand at Leicester for the warmest welcome, the widest range, the best deals... and if you can't get to the Granby Halls, phone or write for our helpful and efficient Mail Order service.

First, our scanning receivers, and to lead off, the **MAXIMAL MK-4000** (right) with FM coverage of 70-87.9875MHz and 140-175.9875MHz in 12.5kc steps on both bands. Sensitivity is 0.5µv S/N 20dB, and selectivity ±15KHz at -50dB, and its AF output is more than 1.3W. All that, plus a built-in digital clock, for just **£99.00**.



Next, two really first-class digital-readout scanning receivers, the **CORONA CD-3000** and **CD-4000** (pictured). Their identical format presentation conceals totally different specifications as follows

CD-3000 Professional-standard air-band receiver covering 110-139.995MHz on AM in 5kc steps. With sensitivity of 0.5µv S/N 10dB, this is tremendous value at **£89.00**.

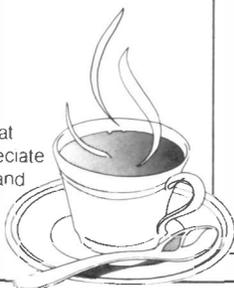
CD-4000 (left) For full coverage of public services, amateur and marine bands between 140 and 159.995MHz on FM at a price of only **£69.00**.



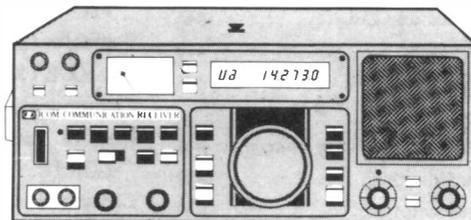
Finally, the **FAIRMATE AS-10960** (below), which covers VHF from 140 to 175.995MHz and UHF from 275 to 410MHz and is programmable to 10 selected frequencies in 5kc increments. Also featuring memory and priority channels, it is tremendous value at **£95.00**.



Reading specifications and looking at pictures are all very well, but the best way to appreciate the quality of these exclusive imports is to come and hear them if at all possible... and that way you'll get a cup of Brenda's coffee too while you're making up your mind which one (ones?) to buy!



Another item seen on our trip to Japan... the new **ICOM** general coverage receiver. Having tried it, we are convinced that this could well become the market leader in its field. With features like these, everyone who wants the best in today's receiver technology will now be asking for ICOM.



- Tunable from 100kc to 30MHz
- AM/SSB/FM right across the range
- Pass band tuning ● Scan facility
- Notch filter ● Two VFO's

Whether you want to buy outright or part-exchange your existing receiver, phone or call in without delay and be one of the first to enjoy a remarkable new experience in general coverage radio reception.



Ever wanted to decipher all those funny morse code (CW) and radio teletype (RTTY) noises you hear on your communications receiver? Well, now you can - with the new **TASCO Codemaster CWR-600**.

Simply connect the input side of the Codemaster to your receiver or transceiver, and the output either to a domestic TV (UHF) or to a proper VDU which we can also supply. RTTY and CW will be automatically demodulated and displayed on the screen, CW at speeds of up to 250 characters per minute, RTTY between 45.5 and 110 Bauds.

£189

373 UXBRIDGE ROAD, ACTON, LONDON W3 9RH
Tel: 01-992 5765/6/7 Just 500 yards east of Ealing Common station on the District and Piccadilly Lines, and 207 bus stops outside.

136 GLADSTONE STREET, ST HELENS, MERSEYSIDE
Tel: 0744 53157 Our North West branch run by Mike (G4NAR), just around the corner from the Rugby Ground.

Closed Wednesday at Acton and Monday at St Helens, but use our 24-hour Ansafone service at either shop.

LICENSED CREDIT BROKERS * Ask for written quotation on HP terms. Also interest-free terms with 50% deposit.

Credit card sales by telephone



Phone for up-to-date price information, or send 50p for our full Stock List (refundable against any purchase over £5).

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR AND AMATEUR RADIO

The SHORT WAVE Magazine

EDITORIAL

Changes in the Amateur Service

Discussions between the RSGB and the Home Office during the year have resulted in some important changes in the Amateur Service, which each come into effect on October 1st.

On the 'debit' side first, the sub-band 431-432 MHz is to be allocated to private mobile radio services in the London area; this section of the band is not to be withdrawn at present, but amateurs are requested by the H.O. not to use it within 100 km. of Central London. Also, as secondary users of the sub-band 10.25-10.4 GHz we may have to share with any spillover from the Mercury allocation as additional primary users; however, the H.O. does not intend to withdraw this band for the time being.

Next the 'credit' side, starting with 18 and 24 MHz. These are now to be available to U.K. radio amateurs as secondary users — until amateur primary status is achieved — strictly on a non-interference basis and subject to the following conditions: CW (class A1A) only, maximum antenna gain in any direction shall not exceed 0dB with respect to a half-wave dipole, carrier power supplied to the aerial shall be 10dBW (or 10 watts), and the antenna itself shall be horizontally polarised to reduce ground-wave radiation. Exact frequency allocations are 18.068 to 18.168 and 24.89 to 24.99 MHz.

There is good news concerning 50 MHz, too. For research purposes only, a limited number of Class 'A' licencees will be able to operate on 50-52 MHz, outside U.K. broadcast hours and on a non-interference basis. Those who are interested in taking part in these night time activities should get in touch with G3WSN, the RSGB's VHF Manager.

The Home Office has also agreed to relax the controls on greetings messages sent by non-licensed persons, although for the moment they may only be sent from special event stations within the U.K. Simple guidelines apply, which are that each message should not last longer than two minutes, the message shall not be sent more than once to each station in contact with the originating station, and the licensed operator must operate the transmitter although the non-licensed person may speak into the microphone. All very handy for this year's J-O-T-A on 16th and 17th October!

Finally, from 1st October also, and following agreement at WARC '79, amateurs may use 47-47.2, 75.5-76, 142-144, and 248-250 GHz. Power, classes of emission and safety precautions should be as for the other bands above 1 GHz.

Quite a package and, given the ever-growing demand on air-space by powerful lobbies and that losses are always much to be regretted, one which has plenty that we can be pleased about. A point worth making, with an eye to the interests of Amateur Radio in future similar negotiations, is that we must all look to our operating standards particularly where we are secondary users; a 'non-interference basis' means just that.

WORLD-WIDE COMMUNICATION

VHF BANDS

NORMAN FITCH, G3FPK

A Starter for Six

ALTHOUGH the 6m. band of 50-54 MHz was only officially allocated for amateur use to Regions 2 and 3 of the IARU at the *World Administrative Radio Conference* held in Geneva in 1979, nevertheless, individual countries in Region 1 may allocate part of it to amateurs. Examples are South Africa and Gibraltar. As far as the U.K. is concerned, the 50-54 MHz part to the spectrum is still used for Band 1 TV transmissions, although these are being steadily phased out until all Band 1 TV stations are closed down by the end of 1986. This year, the BBC is due to close down 38 stations.

In spite of the demands for more frequencies by the non-amateur, mobile services, the Home Office has been sympathetic to the idea that radio amateurs should have a 50 MHz band. Therefore, it is very gratifying that, from October 1, a limited number of Class "A" licensees will be permitted to operate between 50 and 52 MHz for research purposes only, on a non-interference basis, outside of TV hours. This is very much a foot-in-the-door matter and those fortunate enough to be granted operating permission will be honour bound to act within the terms of the concession. There is every reason to expect that, if this limited experiment does not give rise to any complaints, more stations will be able to operate on 6m. in due course. Any Class "A" licensees who would like to participate in these night-time tests should contact RSGB VHF Manager, Keith Fisher, G3WSN, at 7 Burlington Road, Swanage, Dorset, BH19 1LR.

More Changes

A lot of mischief was caused recently by a report in a national daily newspaper concerning Ministry of Defence stations in the 70cm. band. This led the gullible to believe we were in the process of losing the band in the near future. This matter was concisely dealt with in the *GB2RS News Bulletin* on Aug. 22, putting it into proper perspective. It must always be remembered that we are *secondary* users of the band and, whether we like it or not, will only be allowed use of the band provided we do not cause interference to

the primary users. So, as far as 432-440 MHz is concerned, it remains *status quo*.

An entirely unrelated matter is that the Home Office has allocated 431-432 MHz to the private mobile radio services in the London area. Because of the 10 watts *e.r.p.* restriction, there is little, if any, use of this section in the U.K., so this move is not a catastrophe. Although this sub-band is not being withdrawn, the Home Office is requesting amateurs within a 100 km. radius of central London to "... desist voluntarily from using it".

The 3cm. band is also allocated to us on a secondary basis. Now that the Government has given the go-ahead to the *Mercury* data system, using frequencies above 10.45 GHz, users who will have to move will be allocated 10.25-10.40 GHz, as primary users. This sub-band will not be withdrawn, but much depends upon any interference from amateur stations.

On to more esoteric stuff, from Oct. 1, the four new *WARC* microwave bands will become available. These are:— 47-47.2; 75.5-76; 142-144 and 248-250 GHz. All are exclusive amateur, including amateur satellite, service allocations. Power, classes of emissions and safety precautions as for the lower microwave bands.

Awards News

Two more readers have joined the 2m. VHF Century Club this month. Certificate no. 349 goes to Stephen Ayling, G4ASL, from Coulsdon in Surrey. He was first licensed in 1971, when still at school, starting off on 160m. and 80m. using home-built gear, soon to tackle the HF bands with a *KW-2000A*. After a five year lay-off, Stephen came back in 1979 on 2m. FM from an apartment block in south London. He moved to the present QTH last year, his station now comprising an *Icom* IC-260E multimode transceiver, *muTek* preamp., 100 watts amplifier and 9-ele. *Tonna Yagi*, 10m. *a.g.l.*, the QTH being 110m. *a.s.l.* The next goal is the QTH Squares CC certificate.

John King, G6ADH, is the second G6 to join the club, his certificate being no. 350. John lives in Horley, Surrey and his interest in amateur radio goes back to 1930. His *s.w.l.* career began with an 0-V-0, home-built Rx and in 1934, he operated the late G2JM's Tx on 80m. Avid listening continued with home-brewed, battery-operated gear until WW2 in which he served some time as a wireless operator on assorted "WS" gear. *S.w.l.* activity resumed after the war using an *AR-88* Rx, but the hobby took a dive due to family and job commitments. John was supposed to retire in 1980, so passed the *R.A.E.* in Dec. 1980. However, he is still at work so time for G6ADH operation, which began on Feb. 14, 1981, is rather limited.

The station is equipped for 2m. and 70cm. On the former, there is a *Yaesu* FT-101ZD and *Microwave Modules* transverter, or *Icom* IC-251E, or *Trio*

TR-9000, plus *MM* 100w. amplifier or home-built 4CX250B job, the aerial being a 16-ele. *Tonna Yagi*. On 70cm. John has a *Trio* TR-9500 and 100w. *MM* amplifier, the aerial being an 88 ele. *Multibeam*. The aerials are on a *Westower* telescopic, tilt-over tower, the 2m. one at 16m. *a.g.l.* and the 70cm. one two metres above it. He is working on his morse and towards our QTHCC award on 2m.

Beacon Notes

The Wrotham 2m. beacon, GB3VHF, was still silent on the weekend Sept. 4/5. On 70cm., LA8AK mentions LA3UHF on 432.880 MHz running 7w. to a 15-ele. *Yagi* beaming at 180° from ES71a.

Repeaters

Ron Glaisher, G6LX, was in the Irish Republic recently and operated mobile with his EI2VPY reciprocal call. He found the repeater network very good with none of the abuse heard on some U.K. relays. Ron mentions seven repeaters giving wide coverage from the GI border, down the east coast and round up the west side. They are sited in the Dundalk, Dublin, Waterford, Cork, Limerick, Galway and Sligo areas and G stations often work through some of them, across the Irish Sea. Reciprocal calls always have a "V" after the number. The series VAA-VKZ are for Class "B" folk, and VLA-VZZ for Class "A" amateurs. Class "A" Irish nationals have one or two letter calls, like EI9Q and EI6AS, while Class "B" people have three letter suffixes.

Contest Corner

The weekend Oct. 2/3 is the UHF/SHF section of the IARU Region 1 Contest as mentioned last month. On Oct. 10, from 0700-1100 GMT, there is a Belgian 144 MHz event, all modes, where you only work Belgian stations. ON folk will give their club code. Each QSO is worth 3 pts. with a multiplier being the total of different clubs worked. Entries by Oct. 31 to ON5WL, who lives at Borgstraat 80, B-2880 Putte Beerzel, Belgium.

October sees the start of the seven *Cumulatives* sessions in the 432 and 1,296 MHz bands. On the 8th and 16th, the period 1900-2100 is for 432 MHz, the following two hours for 1,296 MHz. On Oct. 24, and for the remaining sessions on Nov. 1, 9, 17 and 25, the times start at 2000, all GMT.

Satellite News

To date, *U-O-9 (UOSAT)* is still uncommandable but further attempts to regain control are imminent, now that the Stanford University's 150 ft. dish is fully operational again. There is confirmation from several sources that *O-7* telemetry has been heard, but it appears to be gibberish. Your scribe has listened for a few overhead passes but has heard

nothing. A German group known as the *Satellite Information Service*, has quoted a reference orbit for Aug. 29 as no. 35623, equatorial crossing time 0026 GMT at 97.1°W longitude. It is not clear where they got this information, though.

Adrian Chamberlain, G6ADC, (Coventry) has had further QSOs via O-8, mode "J" with N4AR in Kentucky, one a three-way with W4AUZ who is 12 miles north of N4AR. They are trying to get other satellite operators in Kentucky and Tennessee to come up on O-8J.

Ron Broadbent, G3AAJ, hopes that *AMSAT-UK's Satellite Users' Computer Handbook* will be on sale at the Leicester exhibition. This will contain programs for, and worked examples of, Az-el. aerial control, *Doppler* tracking, etc. For details of *AMSAT-UK* membership and services send an s.a.e. to *AMSAT-UK*, London, E12 5EQ.

DX-Peditions

Walt Davidson, GW3NYY, (Swansea) has sent a detailed account of the operation from XM square when he, with G8TFI, GWs 6EWA, '8TVX and '8VHI used the special call GB2XM. The total number of QSOs was 1,059, comprising 913 on 2m., 134 on 70cm. and 12 on 23cm. The activity from Aug. 7 to 15 took in the *Perseids* meteor shower and they did another stint over the weekend of the 21st/22nd. When they set up the station on the 7th, an *Aurora* was in full spate and the best DX were UT5DL (LI) at 1,950 km. and HG8CE (KG) at 1,890 km. YU3ES (GF) heard GB2XM, but QRM prevented a QSO. F6FHP (AE) was a very southerly contact, and GM5EHK (ZR) the most northerly one. As well as 'locals', many PA and D, F and ONs were worked. In another *Ar* on the 11th, GMs in WQ, WR, YQ and ZR were contacted.

Also on the 7th, there was a nice tropo. opening, particularly to Spain, where stations in VC, VD, WD, XC and YC squares were worked. Over the period Aug. 9 to 13, 24 MS QSOs were completed with various stations in D, EA, HG, I, LA, OK, OE, OZ, SM, UQ2, UR2 and Y, all except two on CW. UK2RDX (MT) was best DX at 1,986 km. 13 MS QSOs were incomplete but nothing was heard in another six skeds. All the foregoing on 2m, of course, using an *Icom* IC-211E and *Yaesu* FT-225RD with *muTek* front end, a *Tempo* 2002 amplifier and two, 14-ele. *Cushcraft* Yagis.

Walt did not think the *Perseids* were as good as last year though some good QSOs were made, with some 45 secs. reflections. The shower seemed to peak in the first half of the 12th. He complains about "... the numerous G6 stations who called us incessantly during our few SSB MS skeds!"

On 70cm, best DX were PAs and ONs in CM and BL squares and Fs in YI and ZH. The station consisted of a *Trio* TS-770E,

ANNUAL VHF/UHF TABLE

January to December 1982

Station	FOUR METRES		TWO METRES		70 CENTIMETRES		23 CENTIMETRES		TOTAL Points
	Counties	Countries	Counties	Countries	Counties	Countries	Counties	Countries	
G2AXI	51	7	66	19	45	12	10	2	200
GD2HDZ	52	7	62	14	39	9	3	2	183
G4JZF	—	—	82	22	58	17	—	—	179
G3BW	41	6	68	20	37	6	5	4	178
G8TFI	—	—	75	19	56	17	—	—	167
G3PBV	29	5	63	21	32	9	8	4	159
G8RZP	—	—	72	24	40	14	—	—	150
G8RZO	—	—	71	24	40	14	—	—	149
G3FIJ	42	4	52	17	25	3	—	—	143
G6ADE	—	—	60	14	50	14	—	—	138
GW3NYY	—	—	81	27	19	7	—	—	134
G8VRJ	—	—	46	15	33	11	20	5	130
G6ADC	—	—	64	13	39	8	—	—	124
G4ARI	35	2	67	19	—	—	—	—	123
G8DEZ	—	—	77	40	—	—	—	—	117
G4MUT	12	2	48	15	28	7	—	—	112
G8ULU	—	—	50	20	29	12	—	—	111
G8HHI	—	—	52	15	18	7	—	—	103
G8VR	10	1	56	32	—	—	—	—	99
G6DER	—	—	68	20	9	2	—	—	99
GM8OEG	—	—	74	25	—	—	—	—	99
G6ECM	—	—	74	24	—	—	—	—	98
G3FPK	—	—	75	22	—	—	—	—	97
GW3CCF	—	—	42	8	23	4	10	2	89
G8LFB	—	—	67	20	—	—	—	—	87
GM4CXP	8	3	46	17	6	3	—	—	83
G8WUU	—	—	41	15	18	6	—	—	80
G8VFV	—	—	60	16	—	—	—	—	76
G4KLX	—	—	53	18	3	1	—	—	75
GW3CBY	10	3	42	12	3	2	3	3	73
G8KAX	—	—	40	9	13	2	8	1	73
G4MEJ	—	—	47	23	—	—	—	—	70
G4NBS	—	—	24	5	24	4	11	1	69
G4FKI	21	2	23	10	9	1	—	—	66
G8RWG	—	—	54	12	—	—	—	—	66
G4NRG	—	—	34	14	12	4	—	—	64
G6AJA	—	—	49	13	—	—	—	—	62
G6FSH	—	—	51	11	—	—	—	—	62
GW4HBK	35	7	14	5	—	—	—	—	61
GM4COK	—	—	28	20	5	6	—	—	59
GW8TVX	—	—	39	11	—	—	6	3	59
G8XTJ	—	—	48	9	—	—	—	—	57
G6CGY	—	—	42	12	—	—	—	—	54
G4BVV	9	2	—	—	29	11	—	—	51
G6HDD	—	—	40	7	—	—	—	—	47
G8XHL	—	—	25	8	9	3	—	—	45
G8ZYL	—	—	35	8	—	—	—	—	43
G8LXY	—	—	18	1	12	2	—	—	33

Three bands only count for points. Non-scoring figures in italics.

K2RIW amplifier and four 19-ele. *Tonna* Yagis. On 23cm. the IC-211E and *MM* transverter giving 1.3w. was used, with four 23-ele. *Tonna* beams. The 12 QSOs were with G3TDG (AL); G3AUS, G3PBV and G4MAW in YK; G3FYX, G6GN and GW3CBY in YL; G3OSS and G8GP in ZL, and G4s KGC, 'KIY and 'LRT in ZM. QSLs via the bureau or direct, with s.a.e., to P.O. Box 21, Swansea, SA1 1ED.

Another very successful and well-planned trip was that of Dave Crisp, G4OAE, to the Aaland Island of Kokar (KT05e). Dave managed the VHF side and Steve Lowe, G4JVG, the HF operation. In the period Aug. 11 to 16, 37 MS QSOs were completed, nine were incomplete, while nothing was heard from a further 16 stations. The station comprised an FT-225RD with *muTek* front end, a 2 x 4CX250B amplifier and two *Cue Dee* 15-ele. Yagis, complete with *Kungsimport* combiner and all mounting hardware, kindly loaned by *Cue Dee Produkter HB* of Robertsfors in Sweden. These aerials are very sturdily made and were quite heavy with the hefty boom between the two, plus stub masts. 800 l.p.m. was used

on CW, using a tone keyer fed into the microphone socket of the transceiver. A home made, four memory CMOS keyer was used. A *Philips* N2234 cassette recorder with variable speed control and audio mixer to up-convert incoming signals completed the equipment, apart from loads of spares! Complete QSOs were made with the following G stations:— 3NSM, 3WZT, 4IJE, 8VR, 4IGO, 3IMV, 3VYF, 4FUF, 4MDZ, 3SEK, 3POI, 8NGO, and 3WOH. The G3PBV sked was incomplete and nothing heard from G4BRK, G4IYA, G8VES, G8VJS and G8WRB.

Some corrections to the brief report on the *HADRABS* Andorran results — p. 305, August issue. G8APZ confirms that 32 MS QSOs were completed. Best DX was SM7DLZ (IQ) and U.K. squares worked were AL, YL, ZL, ZM and ZN. No GMs were worked, nor was EI2CA heard. The Trans-Alpine propagation effect lasted for an hour from 1800 GMT. Signals were S1 and very "watery" in sound. By beaming towards HB9 stations in IK, JE, JF, KD, KE and KH squares were worked and heard. Robin stated that

they were QRV on 70cm. all the time but that there were few takers.

Four Metres

George Haylock, G2DHV, (Sidcup, Kent) is using the new *Mizuho* MX4, 200mW. transceiver. With a dipole and 3-ele. beam, he has worked G3IOI in Essex and G4DZO/P in Sussex, finding the Rx very sensitive. Bill Hodgson, G3BW, (Cumbria) is striving to catch up on his rival GD2HDZ but reckons, with no room on his tower for the aerial, he is at a disadvantage. Frank Howe, G3FIJ, (Essex) added G4ADV/P (Cornwall) and G3ZQM/P (Durham) in the Aug. 15 contest. Dave Thorpe, G4FKI, (Essex) using just 8W. *p.e.p.* worked F0FDB, alias G4JCC, in DD63j on Aug. 15, in a crossband 4/10m. QSO. GD4IOM was a new 1982 country for Dave.

Paul Turner, G4IJE, (Essex) worked the rare WR square on Aug. 11, thanks to GM4CJG. The next day brought GM3WOJ/P in YT, and a crossband 4/2m. QSO with F6FHP (AE) and who received a one minute burst from Paul and a 47 report. On the 28th, YU3ES (GF) was worked crossband and received 19 bursts and 13 pings from G4IJE.

Terry Hackwill, G4MUT, (Berks.) is now on the band with a *Yaesu* FT-480R and *MM* transverter. He has a 4-ele. *Yagi* on an *Altron* SM-30 mast, but without a rotator at present. Best DX so far is GD4IOM in the Aug. 15 contest. Arthur Breese, GD2HDZ, worked 44 stations in the contest worth 468 pts., but reports that GD4IOM made over 70 QSOs for 900-plus pts. Dave Lewis, GW4HBK, (Gwent) thought contest conditions poor but managed G4EKT (ZN) and G3RQZ (AL). He caught some *Ar*'s but missed the DX-peditions. Simon Rodda, G4PEM, (ex-G6DFE) plans 4m. operation from XK73a, now that he has his Class "A" ticket.

Two Metres

G3BW made no *Perseids* MS skeds. this year but did work IW3QEF (GF) on the random frequency. Bill was bitterly disappointed at the poor results from his random "CQ" calls. He found the QRM outstanding, indicating the growing popularity of this mode. Best tropo. DX of the month was GU3OUR/P in Alderney, also worked by G3FIJ. Dave Sellars, G3PBV, (Devon) found the Aug. 7 *Ar* at 1252 with weak GM, PA and northern D stations. At 1551, EI5AOB (VN) was contacted on SSB, after which the beam was turned south to Spain for the tropo. Successes here were EDIRCF/EA1RCA (WD); EA1KV/EA1YV (VC) and EA1APY, with EB1MS (XC) heard. C3IHY was worked on the 10th and the next day, another *Ar* happened between 1710 and 1900. However, Dave missed out on GM5ENZ (WQ) and GM4KUX/P

(WR). He thought the *Perseids* shower poor and skeds. frustrating. A 42s. burst, after 44 mins., from HG5OV was insufficient to complete for JH square.

Clive Penna, G3POI, (Kent) worked 7 UB5s in the Aug. 7 *Ar* and best DX in the *Ar* on the 11th was UP2BJB. That day also brought a tropo. QSO with EA2JG/P (YC06h). Clive's *Perseids* successes were EA1KV (VC); SL2CU/2 (JZ); EA6FB (AZ); OK2VIL/P (KJ); G4OAE/OH0 (KT) and UA1MC (PU). On the *E-M-E* scene, he worked W5LUU and KR5F (ex-G5CSZ), both in Texas, on Aug. 14, the following day bringing OH7PI, I1RSQ, W5UN, (Texas) and WB5LBT (Louisiana). A short *E*'s event on the 15th brought 17VRK (IA) and the weekend 21/22 *E-M-E* QSOs with HB9SV, W5UN, N4GJV and WD5CRK (Oklahoma). ZS6ALE was almost worked on the 21st.

Mike Lee, G3VYF, (Essex) says the Aug. 7 *Ar* came just at the start of a Russian contest enabling him to work UB5PAA (ML); UB5OBC (LI); UP2s BEA and BDO (NP); UC2ABN (MN) and UC2ACA (ON). The Aug. 11 *Ar* brought GM5ENZ and GM4IGS/P (YT), while MS gave IW5AVM (FC) on SSB and G4OAE/OH0 in the *Perseids*. August tropo. for Ken Osborne, G4IGO, (Bristol) included the "WD double act" on the 7th and EA1APY; EA2AA (YD) on the 11th and GM5EHK/P (ZR) on the 14th. *Perseids* QSOs were YU7MAU (JF) on the 10th, I6WJB (HC); G4OAE/OH0; YU2SFU; FIJG (CD) and IW5AVM (FC) on the 12th, and F6FTN (DC) and SM0LRN/P (JS) on the 13th.

G4IJE had made up to 106 MS QSOs by Aug. 31. His best-ever DX was UA3LBO (QO) at 2,120 km. on the 12th. New squares for Paul were I2CVG/7 (HB); OK2VPB/P (KJ); OH7RJ (NW); OH4UC (NV) and YU100 (KC). He missed out on OH7UE (OW) at 2,118 km., in spite of a 40s. burst in the first period on Aug. 12. UT4DL (LI) was another new one *via Ar* on the 7th.

Co. Fermanagh is a rare catch so Graham Taylor, G4JZF, (Staffs.) was pleased to work GB2NIS on the 3rd. An oddity was F1DPU/Mover UO square in a New York bound DC8 on the 6th. He was using a *Yaesu* FT-290 by a window! Quite a lot of local and near-European stations were worked in the Aug. 7 *Ar* followed by Spanish tropo. in the evening. EAs were again in evidence on the 11th. Graham's only *Perseids* success was YU2FFU, but tropo. conditions were good, but activity low, on the morning of the 12th when DF9RJ (GI) was worked twice, first time *via MS/tropo.*, the second by pure tropo. This was at 0200 when the HB9HB beacon was S5.

Quite an eventful time for Jon Stow, G4MCU, (Essex) who, on Aug. 11, used MS, tropo. and the *Ar* to rewarding effect, with LA8OW (EU) on CW; EA2JG (YC) and EA2AA (YD) on SSB and

GM4KUX/P (WR) and GM5ENZ/P (WQ) respectively. Andrew Stone, G4OJR, (Suffolk) is a new correspondent and mentions that the *Lowestoft VHF Group* were in XM square for the *Ar* back on July 13/14, making 55 CW QSOs with 11 countries. Best DX were to IG, KQ, JJ, GF and HG squares in the period 2320 to 0425. Calls were GW4OJR/P and GW4GUF/P. From home on July 30, Andrew got YO7DL (LE60g) *via E*'s at 1215 using 25W. to a colinear aerial.

Congratulations to George Gullis, (Wilts.) who is now G4PCI (ex-G8MFJ). The *E*'s on July 30 brought him YO2BUG (KG) for a new country, HG8CE (KG) and YU7AR (KF) between 1205 and 1218. He was QRV for the Aug. 7 *Ar* and lists nice EA stations worked on tropo. on the 7th, 8th and 11th. G4PEM enters the Squares Table. Simon's station is an *Icom* IC-260E with *SOTA* 100W. amplifier, the aerial being an 8-ele. *Yagi*. RTTY and data transmission is envisaged for later on and readers are requested to beam towards Cornwall as there is activity in the county.

Welcome to another new correspondent Keith Hewitt, G6DER, (S. Yorks.) who enters the Annual Table. He runs an *Icom* IC-290E, *MM* 100W. amplifier and 14-ele. *Cushcraft* aerial at 50ft. The QTH is in a basin with no clear path in any direction. Mick Cuckoo, G6ECM, (Kent) lists many LA and SM stations worked in the end-of-July tropo. and later on the 31st, YO2BUG (KF) was another new one *via E*'s. More LAs were worked on tropo. on Aug. 1, then on the 7th, the *Ar* brought DL5LAH (EO) and GM8BZX (YQ). On the 8th, Mick was into the southern France/Northern Spain tropo. which gave four more new squares.

G6FTB, Stuart Jackson, (Lancs.) had a number of queries about the counties recognised in the Annual Table, but all should be clear from the *Sept. piece* on page 358. Derek Newton-Goverd, G6HKT, is another new contributor from Wells in Somerset. He has worked 62 squares and 15 countries since he got his licence on Apr. 22, and enters the Squares Table. He uses a *Trio* TS-780 with 10W. to a 14-ele. *Cushcraft Yagi*, the QTH being an enviable 800ft. *a.s.l.* on top of the Mendips. Derek lists some nice tropo. and *E*'s DX lately worked.

Jim Rabbits, G8LFB, (London) caught the EA opening on Aug. 11 which gave him EA2JG (YC) and EA2AA (YD) for a couple of new squares. The opening swung to central Europe the next day, with OE and OK heard and DF9RJ (GI) worked. Kevin Piper, G8TGM, (W. Sussex) had no luck with the five *Perseids* skeds, but did get YU3ES (GF) and FIJG (CD) on random SSB. He reckons he could get addicted to MS. Pete Godfrey, G8ULU, (Kent) missed most of the Aug. 7 *Ar* but did make his first contact on the mode with GM3WML (XQ). The event on the 11th, from 1700-1810, brought GM and GI

QTH LOCATOR SQUARES TABLE

Station	23cm.	70cm.	2m.	Total
G3VYF	—	107	303	410
G3POI	—	—	379	379
GJ4ICD	1	99	215	315
G3IMV	—	—	305	305
DK3UZ	—	—	304	304
G4IJE	—	—	281	281
SP2DX	—	—	280	280
GJ8KNV	12	76	191	279
G3JXN	46	91	137	274
LA8AK	23	49	195	267
EA3LL	—	23	243	266
G4IGO	—	20	239	259
G4ERG	—	16	235	251
G3COJ	25	78	135	238
G3XDY	30	84	123	237
G3PBV	16	72	145	233
G3BW	5	31	193	229
G4DEZ	—	—	226	226
9H1BT	—	11	210	221
G3CHN	—	—	221	221
GM4COK	—	26	194	220
G8VR	—	3	214	217
GW3NYN	—	42	169	211
G4JZF	—	68	140	208
G8ATK	13	68	124	205
G8KBQ	4	63	138	205
G8HHI	11	59	126	196
G8RZO	—	61	133	194
G8RZP	—	62	132	194
G4MCU	—	43	149	192
G3NAQ	—	58	128	186
G3FPK	—	—	184	184
G4PCI	—	28	155	183
G3KEQ	—	—	179	179
GM4CXP	—	26	149	175
G2AXI	8	60	106	174
G4NFD	—	36	138	174
G4OAE	—	18	148	166
G8PNN	23	50	91	164
G8CXQ	—	32	132	164
G4NBS	13	57	89	159
GW4EAI	—	—	158	158
G4NQX	—	46	111	157
G4ERX	6	46	104	156
G8VRJ	16	38	101	155
GJ8SBT	3	—	150	153
G4AWU	—	22	130	152
G4GFX	7	40	103	150
GD2HDZ	13	46	91	150
G4HFO	—	57	92	149
G8FMK	16	57	71	144
G8KAX	12	48	80	140
G8ULU	—	48	86	134
G4HMF	—	13	116	129
G6ADH	—	22	107	129
G8LFB	—	—	126	126
G8TGM	—	—	122	122
G3FIJ	—	29	90	119
G6ADE	—	54	64	118
G6ECM	—	—	118	118
GM4IFPK	—	—	111	111
GM8OEG	—	—	109	109
G8SRL	—	21	83	104
G6DDK	—	10	93	103
G4MEJ	—	—	102	102
G4GHA	—	—	99	99
G4MUT	—	38	60	98
G8KPL	—	7	91	98
G4MJC	—	12	85	97
GW3CBY	4	15	77	96
G8WUU	—	22	70	92
G6HKT	—	28	62	90
G8JAG	—	7	81	88
G4IRX	—	—	85	85
G8ZSU	12	17	54	83
G8RWG	—	—	83	83
G4BVY	9	72	—	81
G4K LX	—	5	74	79
G6ADC	—	25	53	78
G4NWT	—	22	55	77
GM8BDX	—	24	53	77
G8VFW	—	—	76	76
G8XIR	—	—	66	66
G6CNX	—	—	63	63
G8XMP	—	—	62	62
G4NRG	—	9	51	60
G4GXL	—	4	52	56
G8LXY	—	20	34	54
G4PEM	—	—	50	50
G6ABB	—	—	49	49
G8XQS	—	—	47	47
G8ZYL	—	—	46	46
G4LDY	—	3	41	44
G8MBI	—	—	40	40

Starting date January 1, 1975. No satellite or repeater QSOs.

QSOs. A wait for a second phase instead found nice tropo. eastwards with OE5KI (HI) and DF9RJ (GI).

John Fitzgerald, G8XTJ, (Bucks.) echoes G3CHN's remarks last month about declining operating standards and refers to a G8H.. station who was setting a very bad example of operating during an EA opening. GD2HDZ highlights July 30 when he worked his second ever LA, '8EW (DS). The first was in 1976!

Geoff Brown, GJ4ICD, is busy gathering information on E's events world-wide, the ultimate goal being to see if it is possible to predict these events as can now be done with some success in the case of Auroras. He worked some EAs on VC, for a new square, on Aug. 7, EA1AZN being S9-plus-40dB! Andy Swiffin, GM8OEG, (Dundee) is now at a new QTH 450ft. a.s.l. His letter covers the excellent tropo. openings in July in which he worked LA8UU (DT) on the 13th, and EI3VIO/P (VP) on the 28th. He reports a very early morning phase in the Aug. 7 Ar and worked lots of DX in the afternoon one. However, it was somewhat marred by PA and D stations who persistently called even when he clearly indicated he was only listening for certain areas other than DL, DM squares, etc. This is a perennial complaint. Andy reckons the *Perseids* MS shower was "rubbish" this year! He found the random mode "... too much of a rat race" so will concentrate on skeds. in future. GW4HBK operated in the Ar on Aug. 7 but seemed to be on the edge of the Aug. 11 one.

As this was being compiled, a very widespread event was in progress throughout the afternoon and early evening of Sept. 6. At least 20 countries were heard/worked from G3FPK at QTFs 40°-80° for the eastern stations. The tragedy was the absence of Polish stations, of course. More next month.

Seventy Centimetres

G3BW got GU3YGF/P in Alderney, who was S7 in Whitehaven with 400W. and 8 x 21-ele. *Tonna Yagis*. The Spanish lifts on Aug. 7 and 11 gave G3VYF WD and YD squares, while EI6AS (WN) and GM4DIJ (YP) were new in the Aug. 7 Ar. G3PBV worked GW8ROU/P on Aug. 11, and GB2XM on the 22nd, both in XM and Dave worked GU3YGF/P and GU3EJL in Alderney. G4JZF is very pleased after a year on the band with 18W. output. Aug. 7 brought EA1RCA (WD) but on the 11th, EA2AA was copying Graham at 1057, but it was a one-way affair. In that evening F1BUU (ZE) was another new one and GJ4JWA was country no. 17 for 1982. He also worked GU3YGF/P.

Not much activity from G4MCU apart from GB2XM and GU3YGF/P. John King, G6ADH, (Surrey) remarks on the difficulty of getting QSLs for 70cm. contacts; with 21 countries worked, he has

but *two* confirmed! It seems that a couple of our keen readers owe him cards and he did send stamps. G6DER's station comprises the *IC-290E* and *MM* transverter with a 48-ele. *Multibeam* but the QTH is poor for UHF so no great scores are anticipated.

G6HKT uses a TS-780 with an *MM* 50W. amplifier. The aerials are now two 19-ele. *Tonnas* fed with *Andrews* LDF4-50 cable. G8ULU mentions the improved propagation after the doldrums of the Aug. 1 contest. Pete worked OZ7IS and OZ9FW, both in GP, on the 3rd. On the 8th came GW8ROU/P, and on the 17th, GU3YGF/P to bring the squares tally to 48. John Cooper, G8WUU, (Essex) has worked OZ for a new country, but is only QRP at present due to problems with the gear. He is a bit disappointed so far, as he is not too well sited. GD2HDZ's list shows OZ1CF, DB1BP and SM6ESG added at the end of July to make it nine countries this year. GJ4ICD is up to 99 squares, the latest addition being EA1RCA (WD).

George Szymanski, GM4COK, is back on dry land for a while and confesses to a *BBC Micro Computer* in the shack now. He has been using it to generate colour bars and text for fast-scan TV. GM4DTH and GM4HFM, also in Edinburgh, and GM3RVK in Fifeshire, all also transmitting TV, the latter putting out nice colour from tape, or a "rotating Snoopy in black-and-white from a camera!"

LA8AK (DS80b) uses an *MM* transverter into several HF rigs, a 50W. PA and 21-ele. *Yagi*. A 3SK97 preamp. is used. On July 13, Jan-Martin worked G8ATK (ZL66b) at 950 km. On July 30, GW8YUJ (XN59c) and on the 31st, GM3JFG (XR30b) were worked *via* tropo. He enters the Squares Table with 49 on the band.

Twenty-three Centimetres

LA8AK worked G3JXN (ZL39e) on July 12 — 900 km. He suggests some good DX QSOs were lost due to bad operational skill. He prefers to call "CQ" on CW but anyone can call "QRZ?" if they cannot copy or send CW and he will reply on SSB. Jan-Martin's gear comprises a 1,296/28 MHz transverter into either a *Yaesu* FT-101B or *Drake* R4-C, with a 25W. PA and 23-ele. *Yagi*. Between May and August, stations in AM, AL, ZL, ZM, ZN and YO have been worked. G3PBV is still only running 3W. but is progressing with a 3CX100A5 PA. Dave did work GU4KNZ/P on SSB and made a weak CW QSO with GB2XM, so is quite pleased.

Deadlines

Not quite such a hectic month. All your contributions for November by Oct. 6 to:— "VHF Bands", SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE, 34 High Street, WELWYN, Herts. AL6 9EQ. The following deadline is Nov. 3. 73 de G3FPK.

IMPROVING THE ICOM IC-251E/211E RECEIVE PERFORMANCE WITH A muTek FRONT-END BOARD

PETER CONNORS, G8LEF

AS the numbers of stations on two metres increases, the demands made on receiving systems to couple sensitivity with good large-signal handling grow ever more stringent. Although many modifications to multi-mode transceivers aimed at reducing the system noise figure have been published, less work has been done on increasing dynamic range. Many stations are happy to fall back on the ill-considered idea "it must be because we're so close" when confronted with a 'wide' signal — thus missing out on DX QSOs when conditions are good and the 2m. band is heavily occupied, and unjustly lumping together clean QRO signals with those from badly set up solid-state "linears". See Addendum (i).

This article will describe how to incorporate a readily-available commercial front-end, by *muTek Ltd.*, derived from work done by G3SEK and designed for incorporation in Yaesu transceivers, into the Icom 251E/211E transceivers. A 251E modified in this fashion has been in use for a year now at the author's QTH, 1150 feet *a.s.l.* in the congested (radio-wise) West Yorkshire conurbation, with excellent results, and a similarly modified IC-211E is in use by G3ZPU. The modifications are not for the faint-hearted, but those who would wish to carry them out "as part of the self-training of the Licensee in communication by wireless telegraphy" — read on.

The Transceivers

The Icom 251E and 211E have identical front-end circuitry and component numbering in those the author has seen, and it would appear that the same would apply to the IC-251A which is the version for the American market.

A dual-gate MOSFET RF stage and mixer combine to provide average multi-mode performance, although Icom have incorporated more RF selectivity and less gain than other rigs which gives a little better receive performance on strong signals. The 144 MHz input, 10.7 MHz output, local oscillator and AGC lines, all interface readily with the muTek board which was designed for just such a front-end configuration. Provision of a switched 13.8 volt receive line to the muTek board requires the addition of a small piece of circuitry, but the major effort required is mechanical. Even this is straightforward enough, given a little common sense, because there is lots of empty space in the Icom rigs.

The muTek Board

Gain distribution in this unit has been carefully engineered and proper terminations applied to the double-balanced mixer in order to achieve a sensitivity limited only by external noise, and a dynamic range which could only be improved by using larger local oscillator powers. See Addendum (ii).

The circuit was originally designed for the Yaesu FT-221/225 transceivers and parts of the muTek circuitry are redundant in the Icom rigs: a separate FM IF amplifier is not required and the Icom

noise gate is retained, so some of the components in these areas are either unused or removed in the modifications. Although intended to be plugged into an edge connector, this board is easily mounted by means of soldered or bolted standoff supports to the threaded lugs in the diecast sides of the Icom transceivers. Connections between the board and the transceiver are made by means of flying leads soldered to the edge connection pads.

Getting The muTek Board Ready

The author's board had already been used in a Yaesu FT-225 and was therefore to hand when the Icom's dual VFO and ability to be interfaced to a microprocessor prompted the rig change. The board comes with a circuit diagram and part numbering, so the changes to the board are easily described: it's worth familiarising yourself with the layout and components before starting, however.

The string of diodes D1 to D4 in the AGC line should be shorted out because the delay provided by these diodes isn't needed by the Icom AGC circuitry. All the components in the noise gate, R21, R22, L7, C18, C19, D5 and L8 should be removed, leaving only C17 still used. This will be on the 'earth' side of the IF input to the Icom; the other side of the IF transformer output link should go straight to the output edge connector pad (*i.e.* D5 shorted out) and this is the 'hot' side of the IF input to the Icom; see Fig. 1. Resistor R31 should be changed to 100K in order not to load the Icom AGC line too heavily — and that completes the electrical mods to the board!

In order to mount the board a number of methods are possible: if you look at the available space in the underside of the Icom you should find a way which suits the hardware to hand. The author used a couple of brass strips about 1/2-inch long and 1/4-inch wide, drilled at one end. The other ends were soldered onto the board earth plane (upper side) opposite the edge connection side, and the appropriate (metric!) screws used to hold the strips down onto the diecast lugs on the inside of the Icom case; see Fig. 2. One of the strips was sandwiched under the power supply corner mounting in the IC-251E; the 211E has a differently-shaped power supply and a different mounting was found necessary in this case — the main thing is to make sure it is solid, accessible and doesn't foul any existing components.

The board isn't ready to go in just yet, however; a set of flying leads must be soldered to: the 13.8 volt supply line, and the AGC line (single wires); the IF output and the local oscillator input (single screened wires); and the 144 MHz input (the best quality 50-ohm thin co-ax you can lay your hands on — miniature PTFE is very good). Leave these about 18 inches long, although this will be reduced on final soldering up.

A final addition to the board is optional: if you are going to use the Icom Rx/Tx aerial switching, you should isolate the muTek board from the DC used to switch the changeover diodes by incorporating a small 1 nF ceramic capacitor with short leads in place of the 'bridge' on the muTek board input line. If you use a relay for the final bit of low noise figure, as the author did, then this isn't necessary.

Getting the Icom Ready

Only three components need to be removed from the transceiver; this isolates the existing front end from the 144 MHz input and 10.7 MHz output paths. Again it is best to familiarise

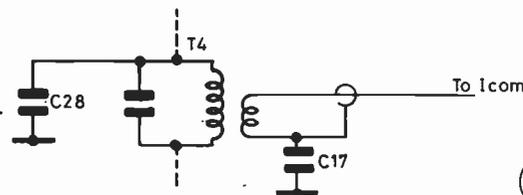
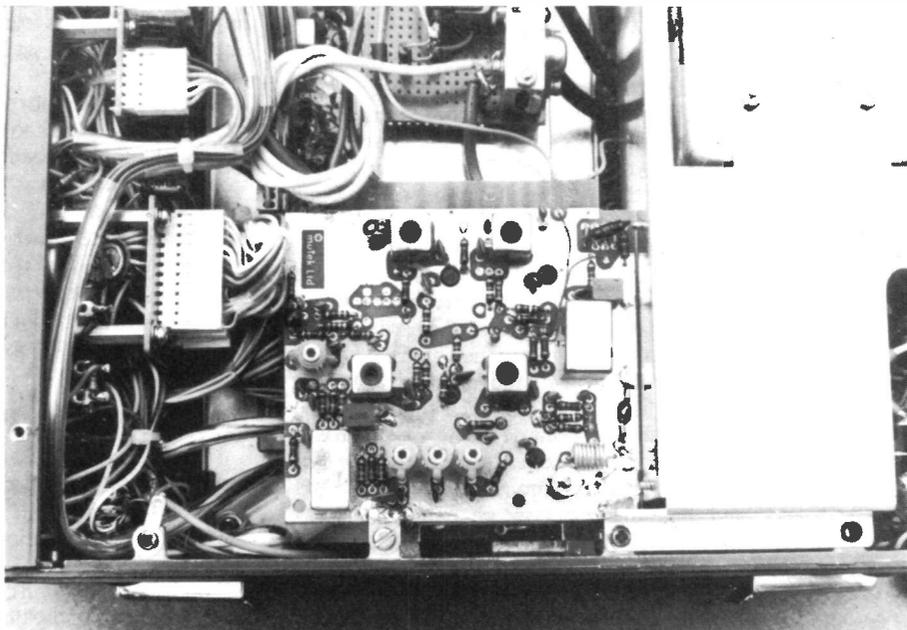


Fig. 1

Fig. 2. The underside of the IC-251E, showing the mounting method. The power supply is at the right and the Veroboard-mounted switching circuit and aerial relay can be seen above the muTek board; the Veroboard is mounted on the PLL circuit lid.



yourself with the Icom main board layout and component numbering beforehand, but this can be done by examining the circuit and layouts supplied with the rig.

In order to gain access to the underside of the main board in the Icom, it is necessary to remove the power supply. This is readily done by disconnecting the multi-way connector and then removing the six screws holding it in: four inside and two on the back panel. This allows the removal of the following components from the main board: FL2 and L55 to isolate the IF side of the existing front end; C202 to isolate the 144 MHz input.

The Extra Bit

There is no 13.8 volt line switched on receive in the Icom rigs; they use 9 volts for the front-end power rail and this obviously isn't enough to allow proper operation of the muTek board, so the 13.8 volts on receive rail must be added by means of the circuit in Fig. 3. This provides the appropriate supply to the board on receive — you *could* leave it permanently powered on both Rx and Tx by connecting to the 13.8 volt rail in the Icom, but the muTek board wasn't unconditionally stable when powered on transmit in the author's installation: this may give rise to spurious outputs on transmission and isn't likely to do the board much good, either!

Getting It Together

The extra switching circuit may be built on Veroboard and mounted anywhere convenient by double-sided adhesive pads, see Fig. 3, or by using contact adhesive to glue it to grommets which are again stuck anywhere convenient. The circuit handles nothing but DC, so the layout isn't critical. The author is a sceptical soul, so ferrite beads were strung on all lines carrying DC just to make sure!

With the power supply still removed, mount your board at the location you've decided and check that it will be clear of the power supply when this is replaced. This is why the flying leads were left at 18 inches: to make sure they can be routed round the power supply in the final installation.

You can now start making the connections between the Icom and the muTek: join the IF output screened lead to the points on the underside of the main Icom board where L55 was situated. The inner goes to the end where FL2 was connected, the 'earth' goes to the other end of the L55 connection. Remember that the outer of

this lead is 'hot' with DC because of the diode switching network in the Icom, so don't let it short out to the metalwork anywhere.

Connect the inner of the local oscillator feed to the gate 2 end of R188 and the outer to earth at the other end. Connect the AGC wire to a suitable point such as gate 2 of the Icom RF amplifier (Q47) and take the 13.8 volt feed from the switching board you've produced to the muTek supply rail. That switching circuit will need connecting to the 13.8 volt and 9 volt on transmit rail in the Icom at suitable points. The last connection is the 144 MHz input: if you've taking it to an external relay, this can be done by mounting a BNC socket in place of one of the spare phono type sockets on the rear panel, and connecting this to the front-end board input. If you're going to use the existing diode-switched input (remember that isolating capacitor on the muTek board!) then the connection should be made to the main board at the aerial side of the previously removed C202. The diode switching and the low-pass filtering on the IC25E input line do degrade the obtainable noise figure, however: the author added an inboard relay to the Icom and used the switched 13.8 volt line to perform the changeover function. This lets the transceiver to remain as such, whilst allowing the front-end board to perform at its best. A small coaxial relay such as the *Magnetic Devices* or *Ambit* 12-volt unit, widely advertised, is suitable.

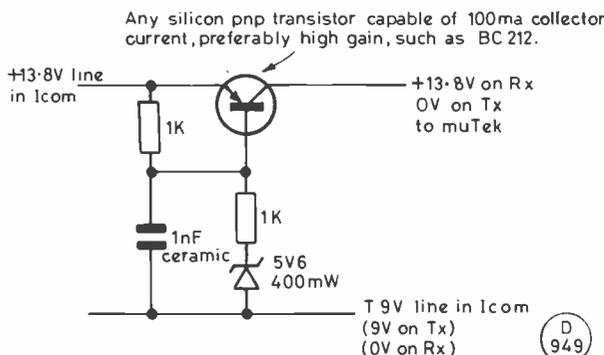


Fig. 3

The Tweaking

After you've thoroughly checked out all those connections (remember to leave enough free lead to clear the power supply assembly) the power can be remounted and the board fastenings tightened up. Reconnect the multiway plug and socket to the Icom power supply module and you're ready to switch on: if you haven't made any mistakes, the receiver should be working but the AGC action and S-meter won't be making any sense. The Icom PSU is short-circuit protected, but if you don't hear any noise on receive (have you reconnected the speaker on the bottom panel?) then switch off and check round with a multimeter to see that the appropriate voltage is reaching the muTek board and that there aren't any inadvertent short-circuits in the signal path. If all is OK, you will find that the S-meter isn't moving as far as before on strong signals and that it isn't settling back to zero in the absence of a signal. This is all right because it's now necessary to adjust the AGC and S-meter circuitry to compensate for the fact that the muTek board is supplying more gain than the original Icom front-end, and that there is now an additional gain-controlled stage in the front-end (two gain-controlled IF stages in the muTek opposed to one gain-controlled RF stage in the Icom). This is very easily done in the Icom transceiver because it is one of the few designs in which AGC loop gain, AGC line DC level, S-meter zero and S-meter gain are all independently adjustable. The preset pots concerned are R106 for AGC gain, R92 for AGC DC level, R132 for S-meter zero and R26 for S-meter gain.

Terminate the receiver input with 50 ohms: a small non-reactive dummy load or a resistor mounted inside a PL259 plug will do. Monitor the AGC line voltage (at a suitable point such as the junction of C199 and C200) with a high resistance voltmeter (at least 20K ohms/volt) and increase the setting of R106 until the voltage has risen to about 3.8 volts. You may find you have to set R106 at maximum; in that case the final setting of the AGC level should be done by adjusting R92 to obtain the required voltage. Don't worry if the AGC voltage appears to be flickering — this means that the receiver is 'seeing' the thermal noise in the 50-ohm resistor as its noise floor! Remove the meter from the AGC line and adjust R132 until the S-meter is *just* sitting at zero; any increase in 144 MHz input level over the 50-ohm thermal noise level will now make the AGC circuit and the S-meter start operating. This is equivalent to a 273 degree Kelvin, or 3dB, noise floor which is the (infrequent) minimum you will ever see in 2-metre terrestrial work.

If you actually like signals being S5 before the meter moves, just set the S-meter zero level so that this happens: and if you don't want the AGC to come on until signals have reached 20dB over noise, then you will have to reduce the AGC gain even further. Since R106 is probably already wound down to one end, you'll have to do this by reducing the muTek board gain. This can be done by either increasing the value of R37 on the muTek board or loading T4 with a resistor until you've got the AGC delay you want.

The author found it preferable to have the AGC action starting at the noise floor because his eardrums can't stand the hammer when he tunes across the band listening for weak signals from a big aerial array on top of a hill!

The remaining adjustment is to R26, the S-meter gain preset: this is *entirely* subjective. With S-meter calibrations depending upon an oriental subcontractor and the number and type of gain-controlled stages varying from rig to rig, the old "6dB per S-point" has long since gone out of the window! If you want to

impress people you can set it for 40-over-9 for all signals; alternatively you can set it to give S9 only on local signals to upset people!

Originally the author set it so that full scale was reached on the strongest local signals so that a comparative strength reading was always obtainable when the question of "it's because we're so close" came up. It was found that comparable power levels at either end of a QSO didn't give rise to compatible reports, however, so the S-meter gain was set so that the reports each way closely matched (*i.e.*, if you work ten stations each running ten watts that give you a 9 report, your average report to them should be S9). There's no valid scientific basis for this, of course, but it lends itself to more consistent comparisons than the other methods.

Performance

Receive sensitivity is now limited only by external noise for terrestrial (aerial pointed at the horizon) work: at the author's QTH this is dependent upon beam heading, time of day and season. In urban locations, some stations may find the S-meter never returning to zero because of man-made noise; only a move of house or E.M.E. will cure this! Available local oscillator power from the Icom is more than sufficient to drive the muTek, so with large signals there is now the luxury of finding end-stopping signals that vanish in ± 10 kHz and weaker ones that are still there 0.5 MHz up the band! Indeed, since it is possible on many strong signals to be sure that you are listening to the transmit, and not the receive, performance you can often predict the manufacture of the equipment at the other end of a QSO after a little comparative listening.

The noise blanker in the Icom works as well as it did before: in fact it works better than the same board incorporated in the previously-owned FT-225. This is probably because the increased gain in the front end compensates for the reduced bandwidth seen by the noise blanker.

The new setup has been in use for a year and no lack of reliability has been found; the author leaves his transceiver switched on all the time and has also used it for hours at a stretch in 2-metre contests with gratifying results.

If you're really a dab hand with the soldering iron, it's possible to make up a 'Chinese' copy of the muTek board without the unused FM amp. and noise gate and incorporate that into your rig. Otherwise, the above is the way to do it until we can prevail upon Chris Bartram of *muTek Ltd.* to produce a board with that switching circuit already on it, ready to interface with the Icom!

As you can see from the above, the modification isn't as straightforward as with the Yaesu rigs, but 2-metres *does* get hairier every day and the combination is both economical and completely reversible should you chicken out!

Addendum (i): At the author's QTH, the demands on the receive system are particularly stringent because adjacent property on three sides have masts radiating out-of-band signals; in addition, the band I, II, III and IV transmitters at Moorside Edge, Holme Moss and Emley Moor are line-of-sight!

Addendum (ii): In addition, the muTek circuit uses a six-pole 15kHz filter instead of the two-pole roofing filter supplied in the Icom transceivers. This vastly improves the ultimate attenuation when 'off the side' of very strong signals; although the reduced bandwidth does reduce the noise-blanker action a little, this was less of a problem in the Icom installation than a similar Yaesu modification.

BASICS FOR THE S.W.L. AND R.A.E. CANDIDATE, PART VII

SUGAR-COATED THEORY

CONTINUING from the consideration of the various diode types, it perhaps doesn't take a lot of inspiration to realise that the difference between, say, a microwave signal diode and a big fat power diode is largely a matter of mechanics — getting the heat away in one case, and in t'other keeping the stray capacitance around and in the diode to a minimum so as to avoid capacitive leakage of the microwave RF signal.

Not quite so obvious intuitively is the situation in which we make, for instance, a couple of P-type areas on a chip of N-type material: Fig. 1 shows this, and is an archetypal germanium junction transistor. One of the P-type areas is called the emitter, the N-type part is the base, and the other bit of P-type is called the collector, which are all extended by leads to the outside world.

Whoa!

From theory let us turn, for just a moment, to dear old practice. Pick up your testmeter and set it on the 'ohms' range, short the prods together and 'set zero' by twiddling the knob until the meter reads zero ohms, at or near full-scale deflection. Now, if you have another testmeter available, set that to a lowish DC voltage range and you can then measure the *polarity* of the volts coming out of the terminals of the meter on 'ohms'. You may be surprised to find that 'positive' comes out of the negative terminal and 'negative' comes out of the positive terminal. This is normal on a multi-range meter set to ohms. Now, pick up a diode — any old diode will serve for the moment, and measure its resistance. With the meter prods connected one way, you will see a lowish resistance, but if you reverse them, then you will see a much higher resistance — indeed, you may have to go to a high-ohms range to see this *reverse leakage* current at all. If your high-ohms range is around 20 megohm maximum, observe that your fingers holding the leads on to the prods may show a far greater leakage than the diode!

The result just mentioned indicates that you have a diode which is at least trying to do its thing; if you get low resistance both ways or a very high resistance both ways, or nothing at all, twist the leads together and chuck the diode in the bin. (Twisting the leads is insurance; if you miss the wastebasket or it falls out, and you find it under the bench in a year's time, the twisted leads will remind you that it was a dud. Do this twisting lark with all dud components, and save yourself much head-scratching when the new project won't play).

Now, can we apply a similar argument to a transistor? Yes, and no. If we can identify the base of the transistor, then we can say there is a diode between base and emitter lead, and another diode between base and collector; so if we put, say, the negative lead of the testmeter on 'ohms' to the base and we see conduction between base and emitter first, then base and collector also, we can now put the positive lead of the testmeter to the base and we should see high resistance between base and emitter, and base and

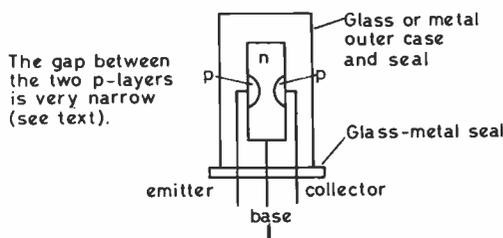


Fig.1 BASIC CONCEPT OF GERMANIUM JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

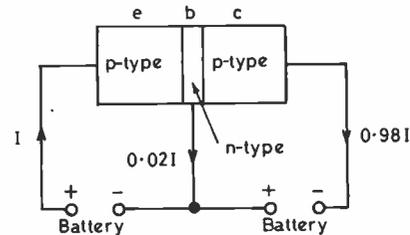
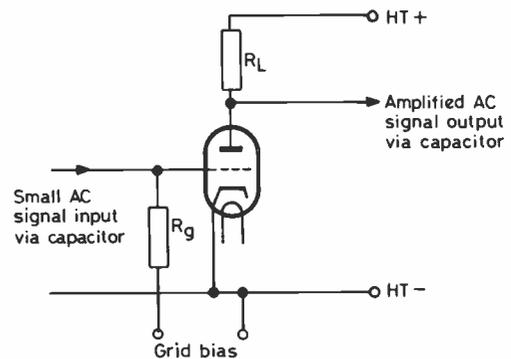


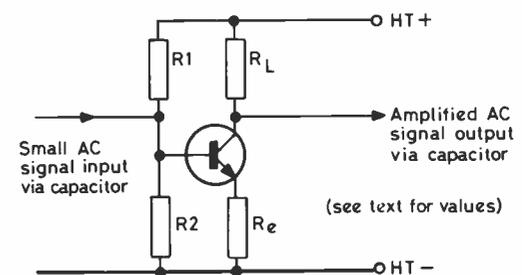
Fig.2 Basic connections to demonstrate transistor action

collector — provided the third lead is not connected to anything at all. This last proviso simply says that we are taking care to test only the base-emitter diode by itself, and then the base-collector diode by itself. If this test works, you have made a fair rough check that the two junctions — base-emitter and base-collector — are present and hence you have a fair chance that it might still be a transistor. If it fails this test, in general it is a dud, so you can twist the leads together and sling it in the bin. (However, some economy-minded lads *have* been known to clip off the pin to the diode which is gone, leaving the base pin and the pin to the 'good' diode, and chuck it in the "come-in-handly-sometime" box, along with diodes that ought to be LEDs but don't light up and other such oddities).

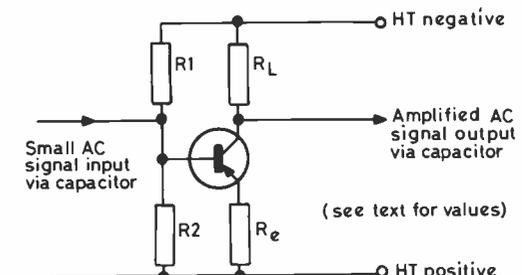
Now back to our theory again. Look at Fig. 2. Here we have a primitive PNP transistor. In fact the N-type layer between the two



(a) DC conditions on the electrodes of a triode valve.

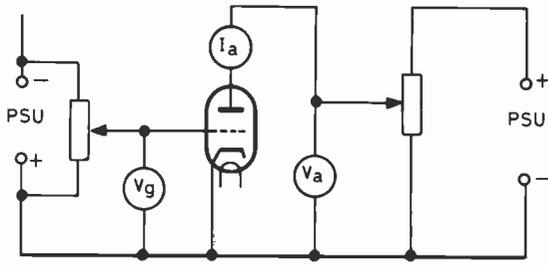


(b) DC conditions around an NPN silicon transistor

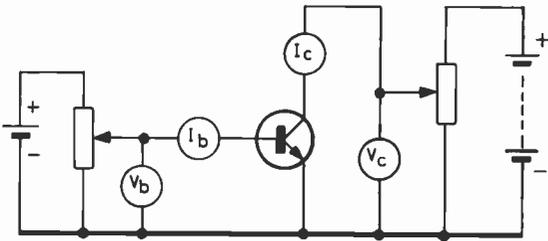


(c) DC conditions around a PNP germanium transistor

Fig. 3



(a) VALVE - See Fig.5 and text for discussion



(b) SILICON NPN TRANSISTOR - See Fig.6 for text and discussion. For PNP transistor, reverse polarity of both batteries.

Fig. 4 CIRCUITS FOR OBTAINING CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

D 935

P-type layers is very thin — of the order of 1/1000 inch thick. Thinking of this archaic transistor type means germanium; and if we connect voltages as shown in Fig. 2 such that the emitter-base junction is forward biased, and the base-collector junction back-biased (i.e. negative rail to collector, positive rail to emitter, and the base joined between the two rails as shown by the battery symbols) then we would expect that current will flow in the emitter-base junction and nothing much in the base-collector circuit. Wrong!

Because of the thinness of the N-layer, what happens is that current carriers from the emitter cross into the N-layer as we would expect, and a small proportion do indeed flow out of the base. However, the vast majority — something like 0.98 of the total — are 'captured' by the collector P-layer and come out of the collector wire, to return home to the emitter through the battery. Now, since we have in the emitter a current flowing in a low-resistance circuit, and we have as near as dammit the same current flowing out of the collector which is measurably higher-impedance, then a little reflection (hint: $E/I = R$, $I^2R = W$) will tell us that we have in fact got ourselves some *current gain*. Lucky us!

Whoa Again!

Imagine we have a doubtful germanium PNP transistor and we would like to know if it is really trying its best . . .

Take our testmeter up again, and hang the negative lead (out of which, recall, comes the positive polarity on the 'ohms' range) on the emitter lead of the transistor; put the other lead of the testmeter on the collector. Not much current will be noticeable at reasonable temperatures. Now, take a finger and suck it for a moment. Now put the damp finger between base and collector junctions, and you should see a rise in the current in the testmeter. Your wet finger has biased the transistor into some collector current. Ergo, you have a transistor, and at least at DC it is trying to work!

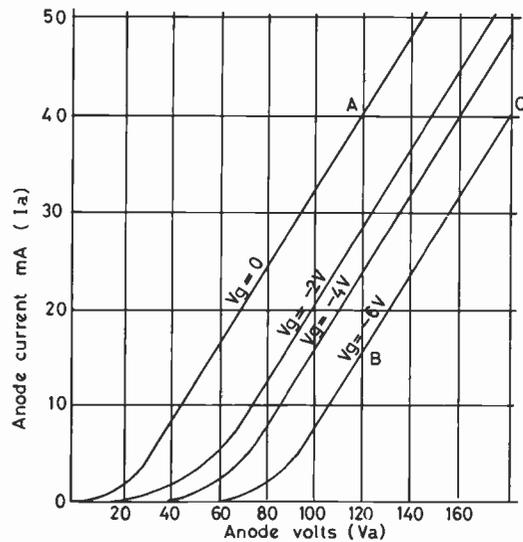
Of course, most modern transistors are based on silicon; but usually, the reversal of the testmeter leads will cause the same result if the transistor is an NPN one; and of course a silicon PNP transistor will respond to the test as already discussed for the germanium PNP type.

The rough test discussed above won't tell you how the transistor is, only that it is doing its best. For a better test, knock

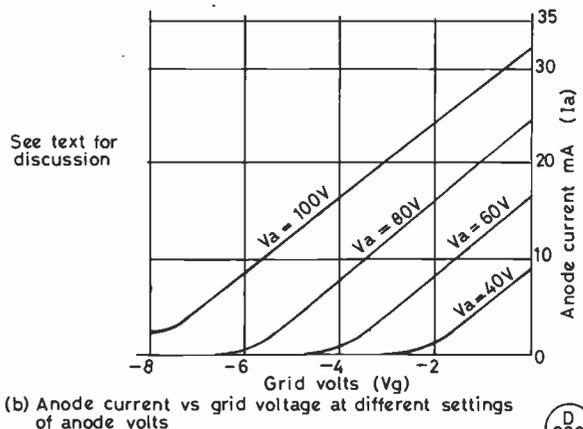
up a little tester such as the one given by G3RJV in the June issue on pp. 196-197.

Differences

The early transistors were all made of germanium, and germanium has drawbacks. Firstly, the current out of the base is, relatively, higher than for a similar silicon device, so in effect we are saying that the germanium transistor has a low input impedance, relatively. In addition is the limited range of temperature over which they are usable. It is not unreasonable to say that a temperature of 80°C is as hot as a germanium junction transistor should get, *measured at the germanium*, and if it goes much higher we will see the dreaded 'thermal runaway'. If we have a current meter in the supply rail, the effect is seen as a sharp and progressive rise in rail current. Usually, by the time you've reached it and turned off the supply switch, your germanium transistor is no more! Hence a 'crow-bar protected' bench power supply, which is smart enough to detect such a rise in current and shut down instantly, is a worth-while project, and as it usually has both voltage and current meters as well it has the further advantage of releasing the station testmeter for general use. Of course, circuit design can go a long way to prevent such mishaps, as we shall show, but while experimenting, always beware of thermal runaway. The same effects are present in silicon devices but as silicon's leakage current is so low, and the maximum usable temperature of a silicon device so much higher (up to 200°C), one can say that thermal runaway is not a significant problem with a silicon device. It can still be 'popped' but usually it has been assaulted by an over-voltage 'spike' or some other carelessness.



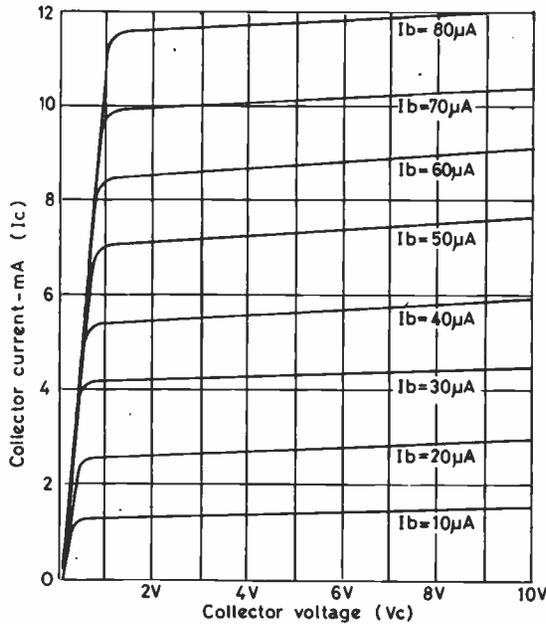
(a) Characteristic curves of a triode at different settings of Vg



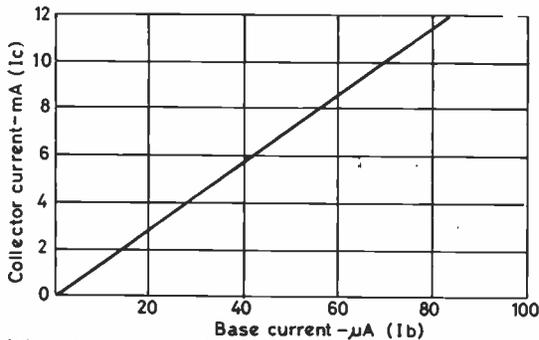
(b) Anode current vs grid voltage at different settings of anode volts

Figure 5

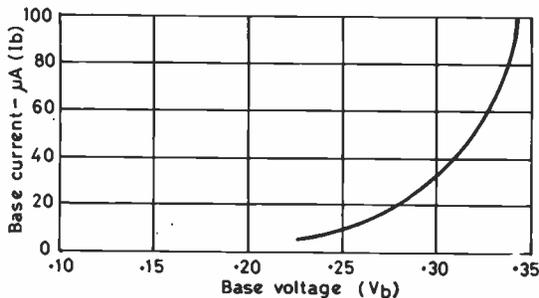
D 936



(a) I_c/V_c curves for typical small signal germanium transistor



(b) Collector current vs Base current for fixed value of collector voltage (3volts). Note the linearity



(c) Base voltage vs Base current at fixed value of V_c (3V) Note the non-linearity.

Fig. 6 SEE TEXT FOR DISCUSSION

D
937

Try One!

Take a silicon transistor of the NPN persuasion — say, a BC108 or one of its numerous equivalents, and wire it up as in Fig. 3b. You have a 'working' transistor stage even if you haven't yet thought of a job for it! In Fig. 3c we have the equivalent for a germanium PNP transistor. Compare it, old-timer, with the valve stage you know so well — say, a Class A small-signal stage with no signal, as Fig. 3a. What are the differences? — or rather what is the difference? All three are capable of taking a small low-frequency signal in, and putting out a bigger one. Disregard the piddling difference of size and polarity of the DC rails, and the presence or absence of a heater. What have we left? Just this — in

the case of the valve the grid is biased to a voltage outside the range of the supply rail — a bit negative of cathode in fact — but the transistor stage has its base sitting at a value which lies somewhere between the two rails of the supply. Therein, masters, we have the Law and the Prophets of transistory, in practice. If you have a 'scope and an AF generator, or a microphone and an earpiece, feed AF in through a capacitor, and take AF out through a capacitor and prove for yourself that it's true.

Characteristic curves come next. Let's stay with a valve and a silicon transistor — forget the valve if you have done the characteristic curves of a valve before and concentrate on the transistor. The results will show you what the transistor is trying to do. However, you must recall that whereas the valve draws no grid current unless you drive the grid into the region between the cathode and anode voltages, in the case of the transistor it is obvious that we are in fact operating with one diode 'turned on' and so drawing current at all times (again unless you drive the base outside its normal range). So that a valve is a voltage amplifier and a transistor is more truthfully a current amplifier.

The circuit for the characteristic curve tracing is shown at Fig. 4; the idea is to be able to make one or other of the parameters constant while the other two are varied, and to plot the results in graphical form. From these graphs our imagination can then begin to see what is happening dynamically in the circuit. The curves appear in Fig. 5 and Fig. 6.

Interpretation

Look first at the valve curves in Fig. 5a, and in particular at the one labelled $V_g = 0$. It looks rather like what we have previously deduced a diode curve might look like — more volts, more current (until something breaks!). The other curves in the Figure look very much the same. However, note that if we can reduce the anode current by an increase in $-V_g$, so also can we bring the anode current back up again by leaving the grid alone and raising the anode volts. Look at the curve: at $V_g = 0$, anode current of 40 mA results from 120 volts on the anode. Change V_g now to -6 volts, anode current falls to 16 mA, but by bringing the anode volts up to 180 volts, we can recover our 40 mA. Hence we can say that for constant I_a , a change of 60 volts on the anode is produced by 6 volts on the grid. This is the *amplification factor*, denoted by the Greek letter μ .

Another measure of what the grid can do is to note the change of anode current for a given small change in grid voltage, provided that we keep the *anode volts* constant. Such a curve is Fig. 5b, and the parameter we are talking about is the *mutual conductance*, or g_m , measured in milliamperes per volt (or, to please the pundits, millisiemens!) and on the linear portions of the curves our specimen looks like about 4 mA/V.

Now, the anode current and anode voltage can change even though we keep the grid volts constant (ever seen a home-brew power supply going up in smoke?) Strictly we should be talking about I_a/V_a and hence about conductance, but being plebs we talk about r_a — the *anode resistance*.

All this from a set of characteristics — no wonder characteristic testers are laboratory tools! But, we're not done yet. All three, g_m , r_a and μ are related, and we've explained how indirectly in defining them above. Let's just say that $g_m = \mu/r_a$ and that you can shift 'em about like Ohm's Law; so if you know you have two from the 'book of words', you can work out the third.

Transistors

Here we are looking at the characteristic curves in Fig. 6, which are for a small-signal germanium transistor. Go back to Fig. 5 and see what mod. you would have to do to that circuit to cope with the germanium device — go on, have a bash!

Look first at Fig. 6a. If we drew in a bottom curve for $I_b = 0$ μA , it would merely serve to make the bottom line of the graph a bit blacker — because we would have no bias to either of the two diodes of the transistor, and so nothing could happen. However, we have drawn the rest as a series of curves for collector current

Continued on p. 441

EQUIPMENT REVIEW

THE KDK FM-2030 TWO-METRE TRANSCEIVER

THE vast majority of amateur radio mobile operation now takes place on VHF, an inevitable trend once repeater stations began to be established in ever-increasing numbers. Over the same period, traffic has grown considerably so the mobileer must be able to operate his equipment with the minimum of effort and concentration. Manufacturers have concentrated on this lucrative VHF mobile market and there are many single and multimode transceivers available to suit most pockets and requirements, many of which offer virtual one-knob control for safer operation whilst driving. The **KDK FM-2030 Two-Metre Transceiver** is a typical example of this trend.

Description

The general appearance of the **KDK FM-2030** can be seen in Fig. 1. It is about the same size as the average car radio, the case being 162mm. wide, 55mm. high and 182mm. deep, and it fitted quite comfortably into the hole in the console between the front seats of the reviewer's car. A mounting bracket is supplied as standard if you want to fix the set under the dash or on a parcel shelf.

The main feature on the front panel is the red LED, five digit frequency read-out, to the right of which are more LEDs. There is a green one for receiving and an orange one for transmitting indications. Below these is a line of five labelled SIG/PWR, numbers 2, 4 and 6 being lemon colour and nos. 8 and 10 pink. The

outer of the two concentric knobs at the extreme left is the **FUNCTION** switch, the inner one being the step tuning control and which can be pushed in to write into the memories. The three position switch to its right is the **SCAN** switch. From left to right, the three buttons at the bottom left are **TUNING SPEED**, **RIT** and **REVERSE**. Under the frequency display are two concentric controls. The outer one on the left hand knob is the **MEMORY MODE** switch, the inner one the **AF volume** control which is also a push-on, push-off switch for the whole transceiver. The outer ring of the right hand knob is the **OFFSET** switch, the inner one being the **SQUELCH** control. To the right of these knobs are two more buttons, the first providing a short, 1,750 Hz repeater access **TONE**, the second selecting **HIGH** or **LOW POWER**. At the bottom right corner is the six pin microphone socket. The rear panel accommodates an **SO-239** antenna socket, a non-reversible, two-pin power socket and miniature jack socket for an external loudspeaker. A jack plug is provided.

Access to the electronics is by undoing two crosshead screws each side and lifting off the U-shaped covers, top and bottom. The respective views are shown in Figs. 2 and 3. The printed circuit boards are single-sided SRBP material, all components, test points and wire jumper connections clearly identified. The quality of the components and workmanship is up to the usual standard for this class of product. The 75mm. diameter loudspeaker is fitted to the top lid above the hole in the p.c.b. The microphone supplied for the U.K. market is a 500 ohms dynamic type, model **DM-100**. It incorporates a **PTT** switch and **UP/DOWN** buttons for remote tuning, the lead being a coiled one terminating in a plug with a screw retaining ring. A DC power lead with in-line fuse is supplied with a plug and screw retaining ring on the transceiver end. A spare 7 amp fuse is included.

The Instruction Manual

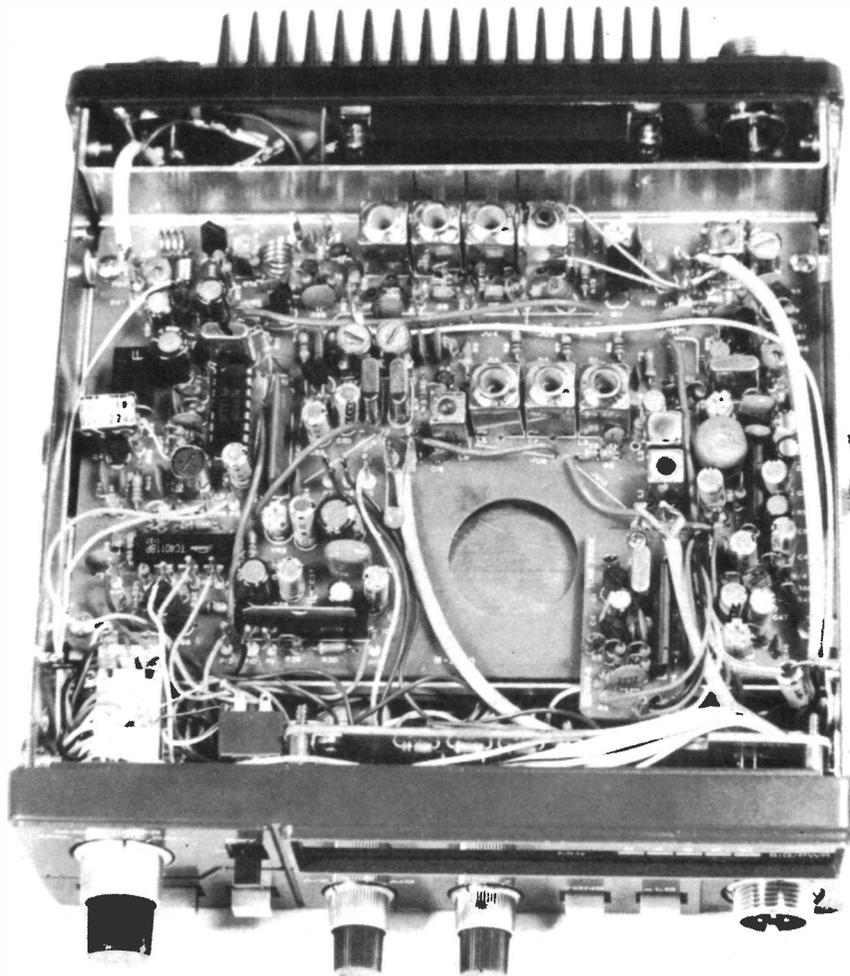
The 16-page manual is clearly typed and well illustrated with diagrams, photographs and tables. Its seven sections comprise:— General features, Operating controls and functions, Block



Fig. 1. Front view of the **KDK FM-2030**, two metres FM transceiver. The detachable mobile mounting bracket is supplied with the set, is adjustable for tilt angle and can be fitted either to the top or bottom. The microphone clip can be fitted either side and the 500 ohms dynamic microphone supplied has "Up" and "Down" buttons for remote channel switching.

Photo by T. Traill

Fig. 2. Top view showing the Main Unit p.c.b. which accommodates the bulk of the receiver and transmitting RF circuitry. The small board to the right of the hole is the crystal controlled tone burst unit. The rear panel, with finned heat sink, contains the Tx low pass filter, the PA module and automatic power control stages. Photo by T. Traill



diagram, Photographs of transceiver interior, Circuit description, Alignment instructions and Technical specification. There is a separate sheet for the circuit diagram. Apart from some minor spelling mistakes, the text is in good English although the print size is rather small. The manual is A4 size and offset litho printed.

Circuit Description

Firstly the receiver section in which the "E", or European version covers 144.000 to 149.000 MHz. The Rx is a double conversion design with IFs of 10.7 MHz and 455 kHz. Immediately after the antenna socket is a low pass filter, common to both Rx and Tx, then a solid-state switch and band-pass filter preceding the dual gate MOSFET RF amplifier, a 3SK78. Output from this goes through a three-stage, varicap tuned BPF to gate 1 of the 3SK74. The 133 MHz signal from the PLL VCO is fed to gate 2, the 10.7 MHz first IF being taken from the drain, through two monolithic crystal filters to the 2SC1815 first IF amplifier. Output from this is fed to a *Motorola* MC3357 LSI IC which includes the second local oscillator circuit, second mixer, noise amplifier, second IF amp., limiter and detector. The few external components include the 10.245 MHz 2nd LO crystal and a *Murata* CFW455F ceramic filter, which has a bandwidth of 12 kHz at the -6dB. points.

The audio amplifier driving the loudspeaker is a TA7222P IC. The S-meter signal is taken from the output of the 455 kHz filter, amplified, rectified in a voltage doubler circuit, then A/D converted to the TLM8051 LED display unit.

Secondly, the transmitter stages, commencing with the 2SC1815 microphone amplifier. The AF is further amplified and limited in a TA7061 IC, a LPF removing unwanted higher frequencies prior to the deviation control. Modulation is by

means of a variable reactance of the LO VXO at 10.7 MHz by a 1SV50 varicap diode. This 10.7 MHz modulated signal is buffered and filtered and fed to a balanced mixer where it is mixed with the 133 MHz signal from the PLL department. The resulting 144 MHz signal is routed through a four stage, automatically varicap tuned BPF, then amplified in two stages to 300mW. The PA is an S-AV7, 25W. IC module, fixed to the rear, finned heatsink. As fairly usual with solid state PAs, an automatic power control — APC — system is incorporated. The maximum power level is set by rectifying and amplifying a sample of the output signal voltage and feeding it back to reduce the supply voltage to the 300mW. stage when maximum power is exceeded.

Thirdly, the phase locked loop section, the main part of which consists of another LSI chip, the TC9125 IC, containing the standard frequency oscillator and divider, phase comparator, programmable divider and data latch. An external 9 MHz crystal is used and the signal divided by 900 to give the 10 kHz standard reference frequency. The VCO operates around 133 MHz frequency control being achieved by obtaining a DC control voltage from the phase comparator, applying it to the VCO varicap diode, locking it into the PLL. The PLL LO is a VXO on 14.2922 MHz. Although not clear from either the block diagram of the description in the manual, this appears to be tripled twice to 128.63 MHz. To cover from 144.000 to 149.000 MHz, the VCO has to cover from 133.3 to 138.3 MHz with a 10.7 MHz IF. This VCO range, mixed with the 128.63 MHz signal, gives a converted output from 4.67 to 9.67 MHz and this is filtered to remove any harmonics, then buffered, before feeding back into the TC9125 IC. This LO frequency is divided by the ratio derived from data from the CPU and the phase difference between it and the 10 kHz reference signal is compared in the phase comparator. The resulting pulse from the comparator is smoothed to a DC voltage

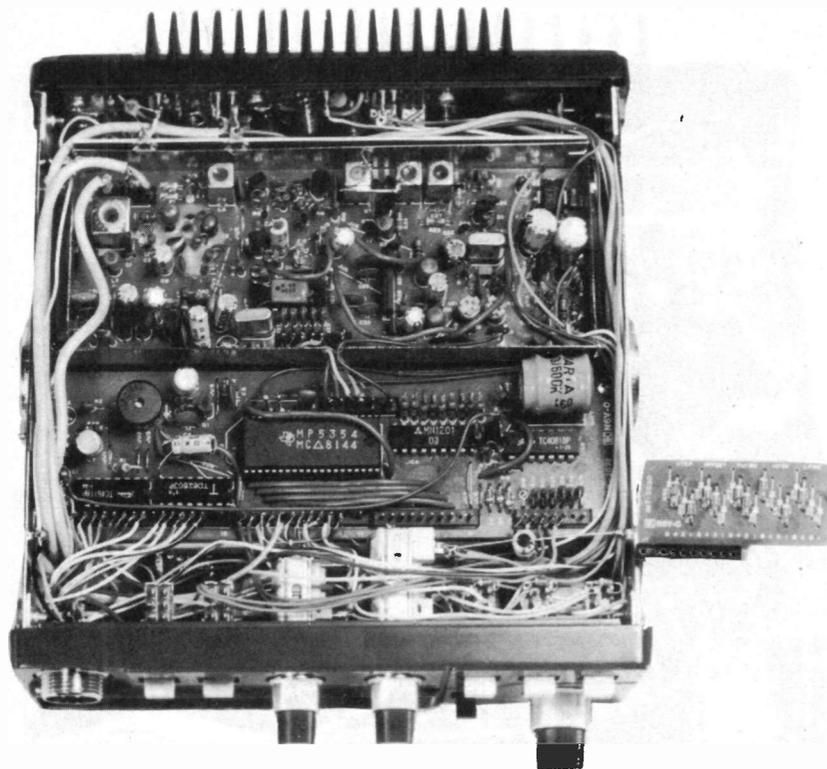


Fig. 3. Bottom view. The board behind the front panel is the Control Unit with the CPU chip in the middle. The "loose" board at the right plugs into the 9-pin socket at the bottom right of the CPU and is the Initialize Unit containing the diode matrices for programming the CPU. The memory back-up battery is in the top right corner of this board. The rear p.c.b. accommodates the phase locked loop circuitry. Photo by T. Traill

and used to control the VCO and auto-tuned circuits in the Rx and Tx.

Finally, the Central Processing Unit, an MP5354 IC for which KDK have developed their own programming. Initialize programming of the CPU is achieved *via* the BCD coded diode matrices in the initialization module visible in Fig. 3. The five parameters controlled are the Tx/Rx low frequency band edge, the Rx high frequency band edge, the Tx HF band edge, the Tx offset shift, and the dial and band scan steps. The BCD codes for the American, European and Japanese versions of the FM-2030 are given in a table in the manual. A second table lists the CPU in/out combinations and a third the CPU data output. The CPU controls all the functions of the transceiver.

Normally when a CPU controlled piece of gear is switched off, all memories are lost. In this transceiver, there is a rechargeable NiCad battery to operate a memory back-up system. This 3.6 volts battery takes over automatically when the 5v. regulated supply starts to fall. The current drain is so little that it could retain memories for a year, according to the manual. During normal operation, this tiny battery is charged *via* the 5v. line.

Operation

Operation of the FM-2030 is best illustrated by some examples of FM operation. For normal simplex operation on any channel, the function switch is set to "Dial" and the offset switch to "S" for the U.K. and European market, tuning is programmed in the Initialization Module at 12.5 kHz per step, or 100 kHz if the SPEED button is depressed. For maximum sensitivity, the SQUELCH control should be backed off until band noise abruptly starts when the RCV LED will come on. Select high or low power then press the PTT button on the microphone to activate the Tx as confirmed by the red XMT LED and a string of PWR LEDs.

Next repeater operation. Here you select the desired repeater output frequency and switch the OFFSET switch to "Minus". When the PTT switch is pressed, the Tx will transmit 600 kHz lower as verified on the display. Many repeaters are now carrier accessed but some still require an initial tone to open them up.

This tone is available when the TONE button is depressed. If you want to listen on the input frequency, press the REV button.

There are provisions for storing ten frequencies plus a priority CALL frequency, such as 145.500 MHz. The MEMORY mode switch has four positions:— A + B, A, B, and AxB, where A and B each have five memories. To set up the desired memory frequencies, turn the main FUNCTION switch to "M-CH". To insert, say, 145.375 MHz into Channel 1, you push the tuning knob into the "Write" position whereupon a frequency will be displayed. Turn the knob till 145.375 appears and release the knob when the display will return to "1". If you switch to "M-FR", 145.375 should appear. The A + B mode enables any of the Ten memories to be selected, "A" mode channels 1 to 5 and "B" mode channels 6 to 10. In "AxB" mode, you can work split frequencies, listening on Ch. 1, transmitting on Ch. 6, etc.

The SCAN switch has Busy, Off and Open functions and the upper and lower scanning limits are fully programmable by entering the desired frequencies in memories 5 and 10. In "BSY" mode, scanning stops when a channel in use is reached and in "OPEN" mode, when a free channel is happened upon. The SQUELCH control needs to be set to kill band noise when using any scan facility. If the FUNCTION switch is set to "M-CH" or "M-FR" the memories will be scanned in the same manner.

If a station is off frequency, the RTT button should be depressed. Then, each click of the tuning knob will alter the received frequency by 1 kHz. There is an audible "bleep" facility to indicate when the upper or lower band edges have been reached, accompanied by a sympathetic flashing of the display.

Results

The reviewer has never possessed any FM gear for VHF and this was the first such item ever used in the station, so no comparisons can be made from personal experience. The FM-2030 requires a nominal 13.8v. DC at 7 amps. maximum, this being derived from a regulated 20 amps. HF transceiver PSU. Once the Manual had been read thoroughly, operation in both simplex and repeater modes proved simple. At first, some weird moaning noises came from the loudspeaker when in transmit mode but these

disappeared when the SO-239 antenna socket was tightened properly: it is fixed by a ring which was a bit loose, so the earthy side was not making proper contact with the chassis. Occasionally the dial would miss a channel, e.g. it would go from, say, 145.600 to 145.625, missing out 145.6125 MHz. This effect was also observed in fast tuning mode when one 100 kHz channel would be missed out. This phenomenon was not confined to a particular frequency and, if overshoot did occur, it was simple enough to click back one step to set up the missing channel. Another odd effect was that in the review model, 145.525 MHz refused to go into memory no. 3. Although loaded in correctly, it always ended up as 145.505 MHz. Other frequencies could be written into no. 3 correctly and 145.525 could be written into all the other nine memories.

A slight hum was noticed on a monitoring receiver during transmission which was unaffected by turning down the microphone gain and deviation preset controls. However, it was at a very low level and only mentioned by one very local station who was receiving a very strong signal, so it was considered insignificant. Speech quality was reported as natural and well balanced. Monitoring of the carrier revealed a welcome lack of "phase noise" from the PLL system. The high and low power levels are specified as 25w. and 5w. respectively. No reliable power measuring device for VHF was available but the 7dB difference expected was checked on a carefully calibrated S-meter in a monitoring receiver.

At the commencement of transmission, the carrier frequency varied slightly for a fraction of a second, an effect only detectable when listening on a monitoring receiver in CW mode. Obviously, it is impossible to detect this on an FM receiver. The specification states the sensitivity as better than 0.2 μ V. for 12dB SINAD and the receiver proved to be quite sensitive. The Rx was tuned to 144.975 MHz, the GB3ANG beacon frequency, and a heterodyning signal introduced externally. The beacon came through a few dBs above the noise from 614 kms. under flat conditions. Considering the inevitable loss in filters ahead of the RF stage, this is a very satisfactory performance, no doubt of interest to those who like to work the so called horizontal FM DX.

The IF filtering is specified as *plus/minus* 6 kHz at -6dB and *plus/minus* 16 kHz at -60dB. Consequently it was expected that a very strong signal might be detectable on an adjacent, 12½ kHz channel since the selectivity curve of the filters would only be about 40dB down. This was apparent when very strong, local, stations were found, although never sufficient to render the desired channel unworkable. The scanning facilities proved quite positive once it was appreciated that the SQUELCH control needed to be used to silence the Rx before searching for busy or open channels, a point not mentioned in the Manual. Audio volume was more than sufficient for normal, home station use and probably adequate for all but the noisiest of cars. However, the bleeps emitted when the band edges are reached were very feeble and virtually useless.

Afterthoughts

The transmitter coverage of the European model is 144.0125 to 145.9875 MHz, providing 159 channels. (N.B. It is hoped that FM operators would respect the international band plan and refrain from operating in the 144.0 to 144.50, 144.85 to 145.0 and 145.80 to 146.00 MHz sections assigned to CW/SSB, beacons and the satellite service respectively). For anyone taking this transceiver to the U.S.A., where the 2m band is 144.0 to 148.0 MHz and the repeater channels are not at 25 kHz intervals, it is a very simple matter to adapt the FM-2030 to the "A" version by plugging in the appropriate Initialization Module. This automatically extends the Tx and Rx coverage, and alters the dialling from 12.5 to 5 kHz *per* click. The TM-2 Tone Encoder Microphone would be the ideal microphone for U.S.A. use as it has touch-tone buttons, enabling one to dial into the nationwide telephone network, something not permitted to radio amateurs in the U.K.

In some scanning receivers, the scan stops before reaching the true centre of strong signals. This undesirable effect is overcome

in the FM-2030 by using a discriminator centre detector when scanning in BUSY mode, the signal for this being derived from the multi-purpose MC3357 IC. The operation of this circuit is described in the Manual which refers to "AND" gates. However, the IC concerned is a TC4011 which is a quad, two-input "NAND" gate device. The circuit diagram shows the conventional "NAND" symbols. Anyway, it works fine!

Finally, the transceiver submitted for review exhibited a sensitivity of 0.14 μ V for 12 dB SINAD, rather better than the 0.2 μ V specified.

Conclusions

For the FM mobile operator in particular, the **KDK FM-2030 Transceiver** is well worth consideration bearing in mind its small size, power output and versatility. Using the Up/Down buttons on the microphone, it is hardly necessary to touch the transceiver on a journey if a few appropriate repeater and simplex channels are programmed in beforehand. This transceiver is the successor to the FM-2025 Mark 2 and is a different design and layout entirely. The manufacturer is the *Kyokuto Denshi Company Limited* of Tokyo and the equipment was kindly loaned by **Messrs. South Midlands Communications Limited** of Totton, Hants.

N.A.S.F.



Davtrend Limited announce the latest product in their range of equipment for radio amateurs, the **DRAE Morse Tutor**. Designed as a learning aid for the Morse code, it can be set to give single letters, a group of five letters or continuous characters, and a feature of the unit is the Repeat Key giving a repeat of the last character. The Tutor has variable character speed and space, and a built-in code practice oscillator with key. For listening in the home, a phones jack socket is provided which disconnects the internal speaker. The DRAE Morse Tutor costs £46.90 inc. VAT and is available from the manufacturers, **Davtrend Ltd., 89 Kimbolton Road, Portsmouth, Hants PO3 6DA** (tel. 0705-816237), or from DRAE stockists throughout the country.

COMMUNICATION and DX NEWS

E. P. Essery, G3KFE

The Bands

THE past month has seen the start of the transition from summer to autumnal conditions; the static has gone down and the MUF up, and of course the effect of that enormous outburst on the sun in mid-July will be wearing off by the time you get to read these lines. On the other hand, the LF bands have been opening earlier in the evening. Things are looking up at last!

Top Band

No report this time from G4AKY, as Dave has been on a visit to the local hospital and is not yet back at work. As far as your scribe is concerned, the band has picked up no end; for instance, one evening at 2025 local time SM0EBP in Stockholm was heard and raised. The only pity of it was that the keyer chose this moment to die and the /A arrangements are not ideal for a straight key to be used, so Lord knows what the Morse sounded like!

G2HKU (Minster) used his SSB on the band to work G4IWA/P/OH0, OJ0MA, EA3VY, PA0AGA, PA0PN, and PA0RTR. On the key, contacts included EI9J, UK2RDX, OZ1BYB, OY1JH, OH2BNP/OH0, SM5BHW, UP2BKP, OJ0MA, and C30LM.

Ten

The other end of the spectrum, but also the place where the change of season and sunspot are most evident.

G3FPK (Purley) comments that the band is often open in the N-S direction, but he was quite chuffed to work W1YT in New Hampshire on CW, at a time of midnight local on August 27. During the All-Asian contest there was, not surprisingly, quite a lot in the way of Asiatic call-signs, including CR9BK on CW. Another CW QSO was with G6ZY/EA6 in Ibiza for a new country on the band, while on SSB OE1HMB/YK was a good signal from the Golan Heights with his KWM-2 and rhombic aerial.

During the period in review, G4HZW (Knutsford) took his Quad down for a wash-and-brush-up; as Tony says, when you come to put it back up you find out who your friends are! However, it did go back up, and the helpers were rewarded; Tony got his reward by way of an Auroral session on August 7 for GM4OFI and PA0DUO, plus VS6CT, VK4BFO, DF7DC/OY for the 200th country on 28 MHz, PY5AAX, I3VOM running 500mV and a dipole, SU1BA, JY9RC, OJ0MA,

UK0AMM, UL7EAJ (both these on CW), VP5WJR, K2ARO, PJ8UQ, 8R1J, J28DM, ZS1JJ, VU9UGI, 4Z4XA, and lots of Sporadic-E contacts around Europe.

As far as G3PKS (Wells) was concerned, he seems to have been a bit demoralised by the nice /A site mentioned last time, as he refers to 28 MHz simply by saying he heard PY/LU and VS6 after tea on occasion, but nothing more.

The two letters from G4LDS (Chelmsford) tell a tale of plumbing-in the new place — sink unit, washing-machine — not to mention painting and decorating and, at the end of a week of 'holiday', developing a sore throat — the latter wouldn't be a problem on CW! The 28 MHz clip includes DJ0FL, OL3MBH/HB0, C31WG, and TYA11.

Now we come to G3NOF (Yeovil) who, like the others, notes a big improvement in conditions this time, albeit still with some bad days. In the couple of weeks prior to his letter Don noted South Americans during the evenings, plus the odd North American opening, with East Coast W and VE at S9 around 2300z. However, there were no contacts made on this band.

We nearly missed the 28 MHz offering from G2HKU, which was lurking coyly behind the staple; his CW found LU8DQ, PY1BOA, FC6ETS, PY5FI on the Big Rig, while his QRP CW at the four watt level dealt him another contact with FC6ETS.

21 MHz

Here we must note that, like many another, G4ITL (Harlow) has found the declining sunspot count has made 21 MHz into a very good substitute for the ten-metre contacts he has been missing — JA contacts are a good appetiser for one's lunch, for instance!

Nice to hear again from D. A. Whitaker (Harrogate) back on the band again after a period of inactivity. David mentions, heard on 21 MHz SSB, with times in GMT: 1000, VK9ND, W6IAE/KH0; 1100, 5T5ZR, AP2KS, W6IAE/KH0; 1600, TU2JL, D68AM, TN8AJ; 1700, HH5CB, FR7CG/T; 1800, S79ARB, A4XJN, ZS3JS, 8Q7AZ, ZD9YL; 1900, FR0FLO, VP8QP, LU9BBJ, HS1AMH, KH6WU and VP2EL/MM. In the morning period, around 0700, 9M8NL was logged.

G4PEM (Penzance) received his FT-DX401 on the day your scribe was in that fair town, and we watched Simon opening up all the packages and working out how

he was going to set it up for HF — with a site looking out over the railway station to the sea he should be able to do pretty well in the favoured directions with the initial G5RV aerial; so far YV5AMH/OH2/P for a good mouthful, A71AD and FC9UC have fallen to Simon's assault.

We turn now to G2BON (Aldridge) who has an IC-701 and G5RV. Although Tom says conditions were terrible generally, it didn't stop him finding four new countries during the month in Togo, Diego Garcia, Iraq and Tahiti. A new station on Pitcairn Is. is the form of the YL operator VR6KY, Kari was heard and, by and large, the month was a triumphal success 'against the grain', as it were. Stations worked included A4XJN, 5V7HL, VQ9CI, CP6IM, JA0ODC, JA5RRG, JH6ZHF, JA1NDG/YI, ZS6UN, DU1AU, A71AD, FR0FLO, EA9KS, 4K1A in Zone 39, and UPOL.

"CDXN" deadlines for the next three months—

November issue — September 30th
December issue — November 4th
January issue — December 2nd

Please be sure to note these dates.

Like the other bands, 21 MHz has picked up, says G3NOF; there were some SP openings around 1000-1100 to VK-ZL and the Pacific, with VKs also around 1300. East Coast Ws have been heard between 1300 and 2300 with W6-7 appearing around 1600, but the band has been very unstable. SSB contacts were made with A4XJL, A4XJQ, A92F, AP2P, DF7DC/OY, HI8GB/6, JA1NDG/YI, JA7FEX, K5KG/OH0/OJ0, KB0BL (S. Dakota), M1C, OH0XX, PA3AXU/LX, VU9AVG, VU9GI, W6PU, VP8APB (Falklands), YC2QK, ZD7AL, ZL2BFU, ZL2BJX, ZS6AEN, 3B8FK, 5W5DQ, 6Y5MJ, and 9L1DR.

G4LDS threatens mayhem to his rig, having been told he has a 'sproggy' in the band at -55dB by one of the locals, so doubtless we shall hear next month that the whole shooting-match has been realigned and licked into shape for another 200 countries. Meanwhile, stations worked included the following: VE7DGI, PY4BB, ZP5JAL, 5N0ATW,

DJ5GI/EA6, UA6NQ, EA9KS, A4XGY, F6BTY/ST2, KD4UH, AP2SQ, JAs, TU2JD, 9K2BE, VS6CT, A4XJO, A4XIU, VS5GA, A4XYB, OH6UM/OH0, W2, W8, 5N8HEM, C53CC, 9L1YL, 8P6OR, 8P6NF, TU2JD, TU2JL, 5V7HL, J5HTL, VK8NNN, (at 1825), C53BI, TYA11, SV0AU, YB8AEG, 4K1A, FOCH/FC, CP8AL, A4XJL, JA1DNG/YI, CH3ROW, IS00XK, TU2JD, K3POW, WD0EWD, ZD9BV, JA4EIS, JH3JUZ, ZL1CD, C53DF, UJ8JCQ/U8K, KX60B (Marshall Is.), YB0ACL, K6IAE/KH0, ZC4CW, ZP5MJO, and T30BY for Kiribati and country number 197.

G3FPK (Purley) raised an all-time new one in OH3JR/OJ0 on Market Reef and heard, on CW, KC6SX in E. Carolines who advised QSL via JA8OW. CW QSOs were completed with CR9BK, 6W8CC, and EK0K, this last being a Polar expedition in Zone 19 and Oblast 139 who was giving his QSL route as UA9OBA.

G4MVA (Snainton) writes with his latest doings; Glynn refers to 21 MHz as the band of the Gotaways(!) although he did make an SSB contact with 5B4CZ; the escapers included 3D6AK, (QSL via G3WPF) and TU2IE (QSL via DL4BAM).

Odds & Ends

G3NOF has some hard things to say about the CB situation, as indeed does G3FPK. Don mentions that at least one of the local legal CB-ers has written to the local paper complaining about the obscene language, and he surmises that the authorities are in difficulties over shutting them down by reason of the lack of call-signs and lists of addresses. On the other hand, although G3NOF is unhappy about the illegal CB aeriels around, your scribe feels this is possibly a positive thing to come out of CB from our point of view, as it does seem that if a CB aerial is immune from the planners and their plans, then by logical extension so are amateur radio aeriels. Norman, G3FPK, finds the CB-ers a nuisance, especially at night and notes that locally there is a taxi service on 'Channel 41' as the latest local phenomenon in that area. Certainly we think the 6 MHz activities should be stopped by the authorities — a firmly-applied screw in that area while it is still not too difficult might well be worth it "pour encourager les autres" in legal behaviour!

Some time back, GM3OXX of the G-QRP Club sent in details on the third EU CW Fraternising QSO Party; he now sends us the results, as follows: in Class-A QRO, ON5GK had 347 points, DK5GD 229, and DK2VN 225; while in Class-B QRP, OK2BMA led with 143 points, SM6AOQ 125 and OK1DKW 103; Class-C NM any power, GW3OKA raised 403 points, I1CTG 266, and PA3BTH 228. All these have won a certificate.

From Rio de Janeiro, PY1CC writes to



For many years a group of English radio amateurs has been transmitting daily weather reports on 14.302 kHz, at 0800 and 1800 GMT, to the 500-plus yachts, worldwide, equipped with amateur radio stations. Following a global fund-raising collection, and with the generous assistance of *Sommerkamp/Yaesu*, an FT-ONE 200-watt SSB transceiver has been donated to one of the group's number, Rudi Weber G4FTO — pictured here — to update the equipment and improve the service. In addition to weather reports, the group now also passes on messages free of charge to yachts, offers assistance to those needing urgent spare parts, and transmits search and/or emergency messages.

inform us of the Rio CW QSO Party, the last weekend of October, from 1500z Saturday to 1500z Sunday. The call is CQ RIO PTY, and the exchange is RST, QTH and name. Frequencies are 3510-3520, 7020-7030, 14030-14050, 21030-21050, and 28030-28050 KHz. No logs to be sent, just quick QSLs, via the sponsor, PPC, PICAPAU CARIOCA (Rio Woodpeckers Group) Box 2673, 20001, Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brazil, as the coordinating group. The awards include the PPC-5B and EP-AA. Details from PY1CC as above.

On the Heard Is. front, the VK operation's problem is definitely shaping up as money. On the other hand, we hear that Jim Smith's VK0JS plans are coming into shape, with Jim travelling to Tasmania to conclude the charter of a 450-ton ship; there are said to be 6 operators in the party, including Jim and Kirsti. These two were also reported in E. Malaysia as 9M6NL and 9M6NS.

The BY1PK station has been monitored from various Far East parts by NIRM, and he says he has noted them calling for as long as an hour without a reply. Stations calling successfully do so by way of a standard 2 x 2 call, tail-enders or those giving less than a full call-sign being apparently ignored. The style and skills of the operators varies quite markedly too.

That Albanian talk seems to be still going on, but there doesn't seem to be anything solid coming out of it, either for

DL7FT or EA8AK. Another one which might come up is a Laccadives operation in November, although again we have doubts. If the PY0 St. Peter & St. Paul operation, which has to be the worst-guarded secret of 1982, comes off, then it will probably be over by the time you get to read this.

Various sources mention the case of a South American amateur who is returning direct QSLs accompanied by IRCs, and instead is demanding a dollar bill. If this one hits you, send details to ARRL's DXCC Desk at Newington, as this is a flagrant violation of DXCC Rule 12.

Readers of Geoff Watts' *DXNS* will be aware already that Geoff has had to give up the editorial work due to illness in his family, so input for *DXNS* should go to "DXNS", Box 146, Cambridge, to arrive by first post Tuesday, when the work will be done by G3ZAY and G3XTT. This, it is hoped, is a temporary arrangement until the pressures on Geoff ease somewhat, and we must be thankful that G3ZAY and G3XTT have stepped into the breach meanwhile.

If you are a 7 MHz buff, you will be interested to know that A71AD recently had a party helping him put up a 7 MHz beam, and that he has plans to make Forty hum a bit this coming season.

By way of the invaluable W1WY we have data on various contests forthcoming. The biggest of course is the CQ WW DX Contest, Phone leg October

30-31, and CW November 27-28. The Rules have been essentially unaltered for many years, so we don't need to go into too much detail. However, the disqualification clause has been rewritten, clarified and further tightened, and we note that an extension of time is possible on log entries if requested. Logs are to be mailed by December 1 for the Phone leg and January 15 for the CW, addressed to CQ Magazine, 76 N, Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801, USA, with the envelopes clearly marked CW or Phone. We have a copy of the official cover sheet which is Xerox-able if needed, but we don't have a copy of the standard log sheet — perhaps WIWY will fix this for next year?

The VK/ZL/Oceania Contest comes up over the weekend October 2-3 (Phone) and October 9-10 (CW). The rules seem to be largely similar to previous years. Logs go this time to ZL2GX, 152 Lytton Road, Gisborne, New Zealand, to arrive by January 31. The Phone leg of the RSGB 21/28 MHz SSB contest is on October 10 (and thus clashes with the CW leg of the VK/ZL/Oceania affair); logs for this one to G3FKM, Dr. E. J. Allaway, 10 Knightlow Road, Birmingham B17 8QB by December 1.

The RSGB 21 MHz CW contest follows on October 17, and for this one logs go to J. Bazley, G3HCT, Brooklands, Ullenhall, Solihull, Warwickshire B95 5NW, to arrive by December 31. Both these RSGB contests run from 0700 to 1900z. We notice one important rule, which is that unmarked dupes will lose ten times the points claimed, and over five dupes unmarked will result in disqualification. All we can add is that two such august personages doing the work should ensure that the results are 100% on the level, something we have had cause to doubt with some other contests.

However, it is time for us to return to the bands, and where better than. . . .

Twenty Metres

On the day of his letter, G3PKS says he came to the conclusion that a CQ call would be worth it, conditions had improved so much; so around 0900 a few CQ calls turned up a couple of VKs and a ZL, all weak and fluttery as one would expect this late in the morning. However, even though Jack didn't reckon the band would hold up long enough to complete QSOs, the chance to try would have been appreciated — the Heavy Gang promptly moved in and blotted them out! On a different tack G3PKS has a little wonder about FP0, as one of these seemed to reply to his CQ but disappeared before Jack could find out!

Twenty for G2HKU meant SSB contacts with OH3JR/OH0, ZL3FV and ZL3RS, while the CW made it to LA7JO/OH0, KH6IJ, VK3DND,

HL2HN, VK3ANJ, K0DHI, FM7WD, 4S7WP/MM, and K0KES.

G4LDS offers his crop, which after taking a few out to save space, adds up to 4X6GE, XE1FFA, 9Y4FS, VK5QV, VU2MKS, 7X5KCG, OA4AEW, VK3DN, JL1LTO, JA9YBA, VK5OS, VK2BZA, HV2VO, W5DDO, KC4OV, K9FD, VE1WV, HC2OA, VK3DCR, 9H1GD, VR6TC, 9M8PW for country number 200, HB9CJX/OY, ZL2AXZ, a ragchew with VQ9GD, ZS6ADB, 9LIMS, VK4ATC, VK3OM, KL7Y, KL7HCF, FP0GXV, VU9AU, (VU2AU with a special for the Games in New Delhi), ZS6QA, 5N8BRC, and a second one with 9LIMS.

G2BON managed things so as to get a SSB contact on the band with VK7OC, EA8VV, TU2EZ, VE1ATV, K5WGO, FO8FO, AX5FR, VK5AJD, KL7WF, VK3DN, and 5W1DQ.

The log of SWL Whitaker includes, again with times: 0600, C53DF, VK9ZA (Willis), 3D2ER; 0700, JW7FD, 5W1DQ, KH6LW/KH7, T32AF, VK2AGT/LH, OX9ZM, FW0AG; 0800, T32AF, A6AQ, D68AH/MM, AH6AI/MM; 1800, S83H; 1900 ZD7AL, SM0MLL/C9, 4K1HK; 2000, VP8HZ, 5H3BH; 2200, 5V7HL; and 2300, HH2CL.

G4MVA and his ten watts output used CW to work 4J10, VK3BHK, VK2DKL, (a QSO which didn't get to a finish), then YV5GAB, PR7ABJ, UF6FFF, KA4IFF, and WD8MEV.

The G3NOF analysis for this month indicates the LP openings to VK lasted up to around 0800 but not as good as in previous years, while a few Pacific stations were also around at this time, notably KH6LW/KH7 and 5W5DQ, but again not as many as in previous seasons. The band has not produced anything to excite the fibres, albeit N and S America have been strong around 2200z. The only SSB QSOs made were with JW7FD, OJ0MA, VK5CF, and VK5HL.

Turning to G3FPK, he has been gunning for FW8AG (SM0AGD, QSL via SM3CXS) for an all-time new one as Norman isn't interested in 'list' operations from the resident FW8s. It all added up to CW QSOs with HB9BPU/OY, OH3JR/OJ0, and 9M8JS, while G6ZY/EA6 was nailed on SSB. At night, Norman says, the band seems to be covered in a sheet of noise for some reason.

80 and 40

G4LDS makes an offering on 7 MHz, on which band his SSB worked LA8KQ, 4U1ITU, and EA5CTV/HB0.

G2BON shows up a blank on Eighty, but on Forty his SSB got out to LU1FJH, PY1HE, 6Y5FS, ZP5CCG, and KA3BUJ/8R1.

Th listening station of David Whitaker was used on 7MHz, times also given: 0000, HP3FL, TG9HH; 0600, XE1CRM, CP6EL, V2AN; 2000, CN8CY; 2100, OH3JR/OH0; 2200, ZD7BW, UL7MAR, UL7QF, TZ0AQ (which David questions), VQ9GD, TN8AJ, VK6LK; 2300. HS0HS, UD6DJH, TF3CC, ZD7BW, TN8AJ, and H18XJO.

For G4MVA, Forty is favourite at least while things are thus and thus on the higher bands; Glynn used CW of course, and raised HB9CJX/OY, UA1POL/U5Z, PY3TE, U18BI, UD6DKW, UF6CR, YV2BE, KV4CI, EA9KN, TF3CU, and FP8HL.

All Forty, too, for G2HKU, who found 4Z4AB on SSB and TU2IE on CW with the big 'un, while to QRP four watts CW made it to UF6CR, EI9J, UM8MBA, DL1PMM, and UK9AAN.

For G3PKS an interesting one was from his /A site at Kenilworth when the low loops mentioned last time did well to sustain an eighty-metre CW QSO lasting over a half-hour one morning. Back home, Jack noted a marked improvement in Eighty during the month in the way of the daytime signals, albeit with some hiccups. As for 7 MHz, this also improved, but the BC stations were in attendance in strength as early as 1300 on occasion.

During August, says G2NJ (Peterborough), the CW end seemed dead during the early afternoons, but a CQ often turned up trumps; this was how Nick found GW3KOR/P near Barmouth who gave out a 599 report. G5JP was 569 from an HW-8 QRP rig, G2CNN was 599 from the top of a 700 foot hill near Thame while out /A, but the prize goes to G3YCC, Hull who was worked at 1830z on August 7 while he was running some 250 milliwatts. On the /MM front, G2NJ mentioned PA3ARE/MM when the ship was 20 miles from the Hull pilot station and bound for Immingham.

Tailpiece

Under the note-head of *Amcomm*, South Harrow, one of our regular advertisers, we have a note of a DX-pedition to Alderney, signing GU5VS/A, on all bands 160-10, the operators being G5VS, G5APC, G3SXW, and G3TXF. The operation will be from noon GMT November 25 till midnight on November 28th, and all QSLs should be routed to G4HNP. This might stir up some activity on Top Band for once!

Finale

That's it for another month. Lots of reports for next time, please, deadline September 30 to arrive; the address as ever is "CDXN", SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE, 34 High Street, WELWYN, Herts. AL6 9EQ. CU at Leicester!

PLUG IN YOUR SOLDERING IRON AND BEGIN HERE, PART V

A GUIDE FOR THE INEXPERIENCED
IN THE METHODS, TECHNIQUES,
PITFALLS AND FOLKLORE OF
BUILDING EQUIPMENT, WITH
PRACTICAL PROJECTS TO BUILD
ALONG THE WAY

REV. G. C. DOBBS, G3RJV

A Credit Card Dipole Insulator

NOW you are reading this series of articles it is possible to put your credit card to a more realistic use in Amateur Radio. Take your credit card, long side up and draw a line down the centre. About an inch from the top of the card, drill two 4BA clearance holes; insert two half-inch 4BA nuts and bolts with two solder tags on each. Cut a dipole for the band required, attaching the ends to one each of the solder tags and solder the coax lead to the other two tags. Bind PVC tape around the coax and bottom of the card. There you have it — a good little dipole centre piece which has the two extra advantages of making the card so difficult to get at that you have to build equipment rather than buy it, and denying the XYL access to it at all.

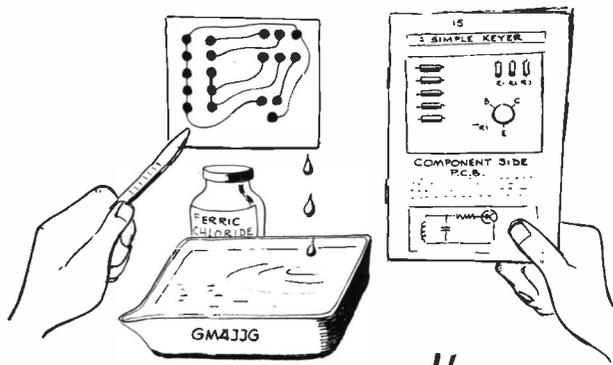
In *Part IV* of this series we considered etched circuit boards which did not require holes for component mounting. This is a very useful technique for building items of equipment, but is not as useful as a properly etched and drill printed circuit board. Quite a number of magazine articles give layouts for printed circuit boards alongside a particular circuit and sometimes enterprising companies produce ready made PCBs for amateur equipment, but both of these aids can lead to problems. The obvious problem I have encountered almost every time I have tried to use an existing PCB layout is that my components do not fit the space provided. Unless the type and manufacture of the components match the ones used by the author for his layout, making the components to hand fit the board can be difficult.

The amateur who is considering using a printed circuit board for his construction needs to be able to design his own individual board to match his available components to the circuit. An author's prototype PCB layout can be a real asset to provide a reference 'map' for the layout, but ideally the board should be etched to suit the actual components to hand. This article describes how to set about the task of making a printed circuit board to match a required circuit. "Bespoke tailoring" of PCBs is not the daunting task it may appear. Once the method has been mastered and the required equipment assembled it becomes so easy that the customer is unlikely to consider any other method of building equipment.

To demonstrate the making of PCBs and a few other little techniques on the way, we are to build a simple receiver for the 80 metre amateur band. The receiver is simple, but surprisingly effective on the band, and makes a good first receiver to build. The receiver uses the direct conversion technique. This mixes the incoming signal with a local oscillator in a similar manner to the superhet. However in this type of receiver, the difference between the two signals is the required audio frequency, so direct conversion from the RF signal to the audio signal occurs. The resulting beat note between the two signals makes the technique only suitable for CW or SSB signals, but these are the two most common amateur band modes. The audio signal also occurs either side of the receiver signal so the signals can be heard twice, on both upper and lower sideband. Although this is a minor inconvenience, it is useful at times to be able to swop sidebands to avoid QRM . . . and it makes the receiver seem more lively! It is a simple technique, too simple to be useful some would say, but it is usually those who have not tried direct conversion receivers who criticise them.

The "PCB80" Receiver

Fig. 1 shows the complete circuit of the receiver. Not all of it will be built in this part but the full circuit is given so that would-be builders can amass all the required bits. The circuit is very simple. The signal from the aerial goes to RV1 which acts as an input attenuator, very useful for preventing cross-modulation in simple receivers, from where it goes to TR1 which is a basic grounded gate FET RF amplifier. The first, and only, tuned circuit for the signal is provided by L1 with C2 and VC1. One tuned circuit in a direct conversion receiver, especially after an RF stage is a bit of a liberty but this is a very simple receiver and we can get away with it. L2 couples the input signal to the mixer, two diodes, D1 and D2, with a preset balance control RV2.



D--- AND BLAST!!

The variable frequency oscillator is a single FET, TR1, in the basic Hartley circuit. Again sceptics may doubt the wisdom of such a scan circuit but in practice this circuit was amazingly stable for what it contains. L1 with C1 and VC1 tune the 80 metre band, the tapping on L1 providing the feedback to maintain oscillation. The output is taken from the gate of TR1 to the mixer. The last device on the Front End Board is the audio preamplifier transistor, TR2, whose output goes to a volume control potentiometer. The final amplification is provided by the cheap and ever-useful LM380N integrated circuit. This will drive a small loudspeaker or a pair of 8-ohm impedance headphones.

So far — so simple, except the discerning reader will have noticed that the designations for the components are repeated in the circuit, for example there are two TR1 transistors and so on. This leads directly to the first useful point about building equipment with one's own PCBs. It is easier and advisable to build the circuit up on small 'sub-boards' rather than attempt to put everything onto one larger board. Not only does each smaller

board provide less of a logistic problem — as they incorrectly say these days — but the constructor is able to build and test each sub-board in turn. In electronic construction, like most other spheres of life, problems increase in proportion to complexity; it is at least an arithmetical progression. So the PCB80 Receiver is divided into three boards; a Front End Board, an Oscillator Board and an Audio Board. These are clearly marked in Fig. 1, and since each board is built in turn there is a separate component list for each.

The Oscillator Board

The circuit for the oscillator is shown again in Fig. 2, alongside the layout used in the prototype. This illustrates the progression from circuit diagram to board but, as mentioned above, the layout can be varied to suit the individual components available to each constructor. To begin the process of laying out a printed circuit board, the equipment required to follow my method (there are many others) is a sheet of 0.1" spacing graph paper, some good quality tracing paper, a pencil and a pencil eraser. The graph paper with 0.1" spacing is probably best bought from an office stationers. Shops which supply graph paper for school use usually say "we don't stock it, sir, no one uses Imperial Measurements any more". They are quite right, except for NASA and the whole American nation, plus all the makers of integrated circuits in the world! Office equipment stockists often have it in large sheets, enough to make PCB layout for years to come. The best is tracing paper with a 0.1" grid printed on it, ideal for our application, but it is difficult to get hold of; try contacts in engineering companies.

The first step is to gather all the components to be placed on the board. This is a useful exercise in itself as I strongly advise constructors not to begin building a project until they have *all* the bits. This prevents frustration later when that vital component cannot be found to complete the board. Notice that not all of the components for the oscillator fit onto the board. VC1, in common with most control devices in circuits, is not board-mounted and the output coupling capacitor C4 is used as the output lead — but it could be mounted on the board. VC1 is a 50pF airspaced variable capacitor . . . eat your heart out constructors, where can you get one of those? Well, variable capacitors are very expensive; it is possible to get a Jackson Bros. component to perform this task and good though it is, it costs the earth. Such capacitors are things to be hunted and hoarded. Buy any reasonable looking airspaced variable capacitor that comes up at a rally or dealers at a fair price. How do you know their value in pF? That's fairly difficult but experience helps and some AC bridges seem to measure the value quite well. For applications like the one here it is reasonable to use any airspaced capacitor that

comes to hand and seems to have enough vanes to give the required value. It is then quite simple, in most types of capacitor, to just pull off vanes until the required frequency coverage is achieved. It might be simple and crude but it does work.

Very few problems should be encountered with the other components in the oscillator. The capacitor C1 ought to be of decent quality as it performs a frequency determining function. The NPO types are best but I can never find them; a polystyrene type would work well, but I actually use a silver mica type which did the job without frequency instability problems. The coil L1 is wound on a 3/16" diameter coil former with a powered iron slug. (An interesting, but pointless, sideline is that in recent correspondence with the YU QRP Club, their translation into English of a coil slug is a coil 'kernal' — perhaps a better term?)

Table of Values, Fig. 1

Oscillator Board

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| R1 = 100K | C4 = 1000 pF |
| R2 = 100R | VC1 = 50 pF air-spaced variable |
| C1 = 220 pF | TR1 = 2N3819 |
| C2 = 100 pF | L1 = 40 turns, 32 swg enamelled wire on 3/16" dia. former with core, tapped at 10 turns. See text. |
| C3 = 0.1 μF | |

Front-End Board

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| R1 = 3K3 | RV1 = 1K linear potentiometer, carbon |
| R2, R4 = 4K7 | RV2 = 1K linear preset, carbon |
| R3 = 1M2 | VC1 = 180 pF Polycon semi-air-spaced variable |
| R5 = 100R | D1, D2 = 1N914 |
| C1, C4 = 0.01 μF | TR1 = 2N3819 |
| C2 = 100 pF | TR2 = BC108 |
| C3 = 0.1 μF | L1 = 40t, 28 swg enam. wire, T-50-2 core |
| C5, C6 = 0.22 μF | L2 = 6 + 6T, 28 swg, bifilar wound on L1 |

Audio Board

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| R1 = 15K | C5 = 100 μF 35V elec. |
| C1 = 1 μF 50V elec. | RV1 = 10K log. potentiometer |
| C2 = 100 pF | RFC1 = 5t, 32 swg enamelled wire through small ferrite bead |
| C3 = 0.1 μF | IC1 = LM380N |
| C4 = 100 μF 16V elec. | |

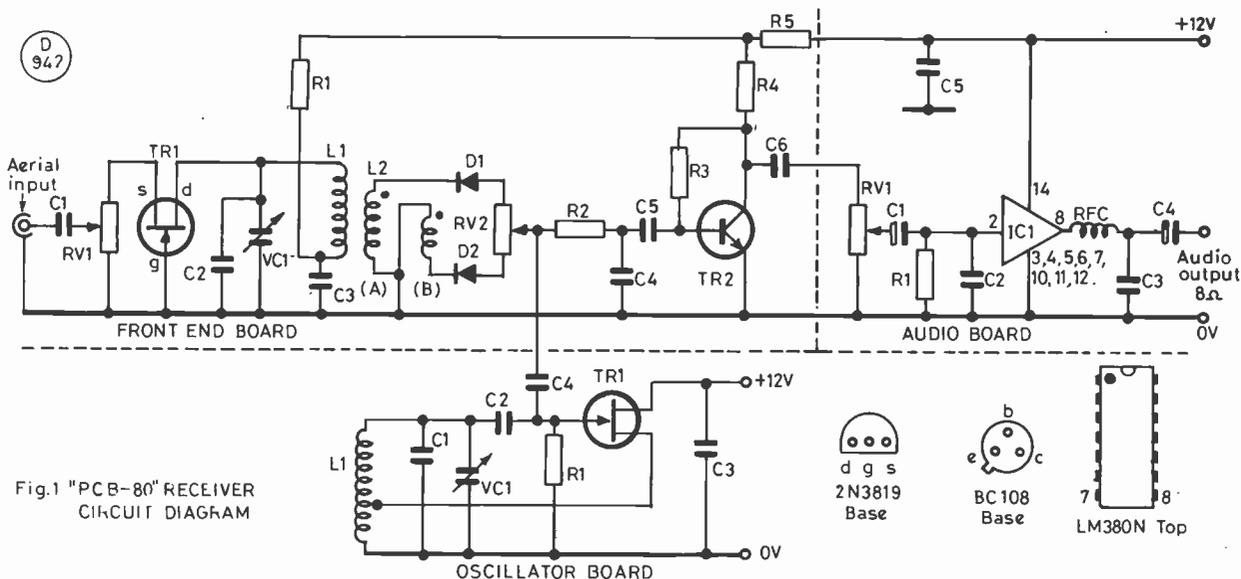


Fig.1 "PCB-80" RECEIVER CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

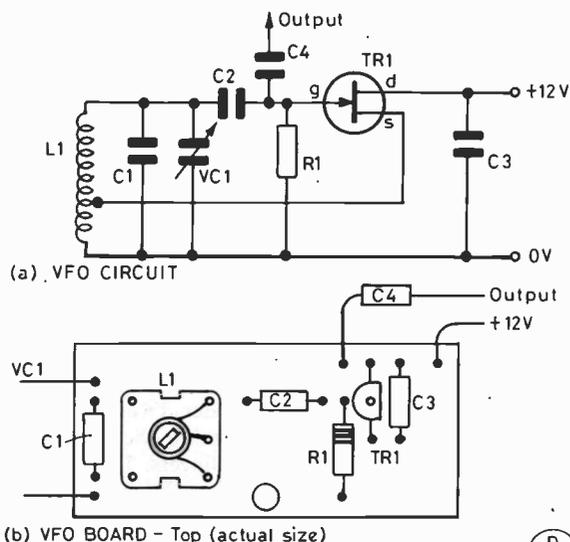


Fig. 2

D 943

The formers used for the prototype were small 3/16" diameter formers mounted onto a paxolin base, with 5 pins and a screening can. Any coil former of the same diameter would serve, but my layout is for this type of mounting.

Armed with the squared paper and a pencil, the layout is sketched onto the paper using the 0.1" grid as reference points. If the components are to hand they can be laid onto the paper to obtain correct spacing. This particular layout is small and simple and comparing Fig. 2 (A) and (B) shows that the layout closely matches the actual circuit diagram. This is not always possible as tracks may sometimes need to cross each other without connection. This can be done by making a wire jumper to take the circuit path over the top of the board to cross a copper track on the underside. It is best to avoid as many of these jumps as possible and good board designers pride themselves in having as few wire jumpers as possible. The only connection where this might have been the case is that between the tapping point on L1 and the gate (G) of TR1. However C1 is mounted to the left of the coil and VC1 is not present on the board and the track can go underneath the place in the board occupied by R1, so no jumper is required. It will be noticed that the layout is worked out looking down on the top of the board. Some constructors devise their layouts directly for the tracks on the underside of the board. This involves having to see the circuit upside down and back to front, a technique for better men than I (usually ending up with the problem in the cartoon). The layout is sketched onto the paper lightly with a pencil, including the interconnections which will form the tracks under the board. This sketch now has to be translated into a plan for the copper tracks under the board.

Making the Board

A complete layout drawing including the interconnections which will form the copper tracks on the printed board has now been made. This drawing is covered with a small piece of tracing paper. Again using a pencil begin the tracing of the drawing by marking in with reasonably sized dots or blobs the points at which the components enter the board. This represents where the solder connections will be made. The lines which form the interconnections of the components can now be added between the dots. Attempt to use the shortest convenient route for these lines. It is also a good idea to add a mounting hole, or several, to take the screw or screws which will hold the finished board in place. These holes should be arranged to appear in places in the board which have copper connected to ground. In the case of this board I used only one mounting hole, seen just below C2 in Fig. 2 (B).

This is still a layout viewed from the top (component side) of the

board. The next stage is to turn the tracing paper over and mark in the lines again to show where the actual tracks of copper will go on the underside of the board. I usually do this with a thin felt tipped pen, again with fair sized blobs for the soldered connection points. The finished result is shown in Fig. 3(A). Notice that there are some lines which go from the connection points to the bottom edge of the board: these are all the connections which join to ground. I find this is the easiest way to indicate such connections at this stage. This is now a fair indication of what the finished board will look like, except the lines of tracks will be thicker and the ground connections will be joined. I usually leave such details until working on the final board, as the type of drawing in Fig. 3(A) gives a very clear 'map' of how to draw the board.

The next stage is to transfer this layout to the actual copper clad board. Part IV of this series dealt with the choice and purchase of printed circuit board blanks. Saw a piece of unetched blank board, single-sided type, to just slightly larger than the size required for the final board. This board must now be prepared for use by cleaning it with household scouring powder, rinsing and carefully drying it with a cloth. The board will not be cleaned again before it is etched so this cleaning should be done with care and the board must be handled so as not to allow dirt or grease from the fingers to get onto the surface. Such dirt will itself act as an etch resistant and spoil the final etching process. The prepared drawing of Fig. 3(A) is placed over the copper side of the board and held in place. Small pieces of masking tape or even PVC tape will do this and they can be overlapped onto the plain side. The dots which form the soldering points, which are also the places which will take the component mounting holes, can now be marked onto the copper. I use a very useful little pointed tool which goes into a small 12 volt drill, but a centre punch or a sharp point can be used. All that is required is to mark with a small indentation the points indicated by the dots; this gives points of reference for drawing the rest of the board design and provides marker points for drilling.

The actual marking of the tracks prior to etching can now begin. The idea is to use an etch resistant that will cover the portions of the copper that are to remain after etching to form the printed circuit layout. The commonest way to do this is to use a special etch resist pen. Most constructors use the *Dalo* PCB marker pen. These are pens produced in America specially for this purpose. They work very well, although the fibre nib has to be worked for some time on a new pen to get adequate fluid flow, but are quite expensive. I have more frequently used spirit felt tipped pens sold by normal stationery shops; many of these pens, which are much cheaper than the *Dalo* pen, will resist the etchant very well. I have had excellent results from the Pentel spirit marker pens; these have a thicker point than the *Dalo* pens but for most applications in amateur boards thick tracks probably work better than thin tracks. Several types of pen can be used but it is best to

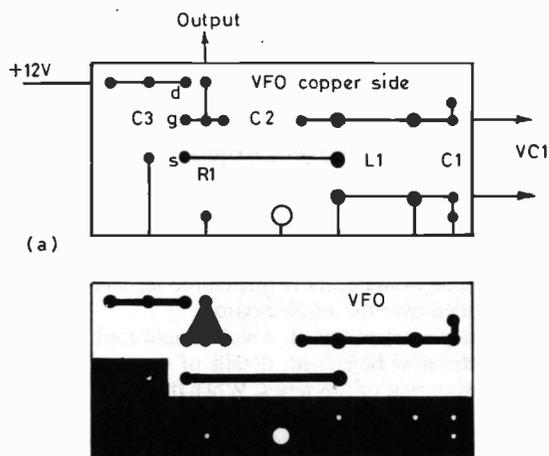


Fig. 3 PCB COPPER SIDE (actual size)

D 944

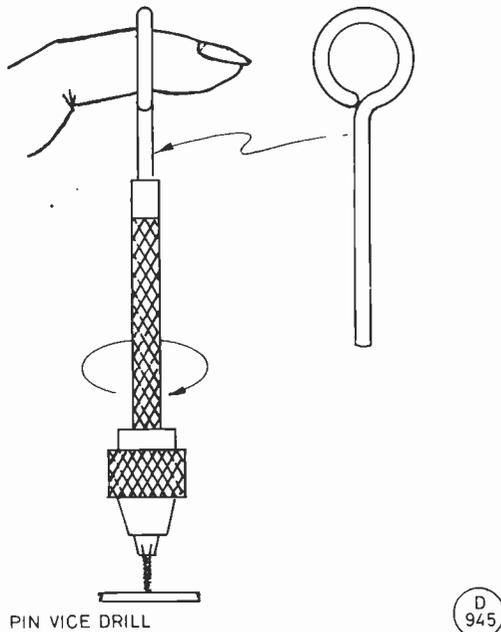


Fig. 4 PIN VICE DRILL

D
945

try out their etch resistant properties on scrap pieces of copper clad board before making up any final boards for etching. At the risk of starting a new addiction amongst radio amateurs, the easiest way to sort out pens which might do the job is to sniff them! The ones you want to sniff again are probably the best for the job. Some amateurs swear by using nail varnish as an etch resistant, applied with the little brushes in the bottles; this certainly works but can lead to family relationship problems.

Having removed the tracing paper, begin the marking of the board by putting in quite large dots to mark the drilling/soldering points. Some of these may need to be larger than others, for example on this board if the coil former with pins is used quite large solder pads are required for connections to the pins. Do not be afraid to make reasonably sized blobs, remembering that a hole is to be drilled through the centre and enough copper should remain to make a good solder connection. These blobs provide the points from which the rest of the track lines can be added. It is important to avoid skin contact with the board to prevent grease marks being made on the board, so draw in the lines with care. The fastidious use a ruler, but ensure it is clean. For a simple circuit board, like this one, the track lines can be made thick which is a safeguard against over-etching. Very thin lines can disappear if the board is over etched, so the thicker spirit felt pens are ideal for such simple boards. Fig. 3(B) shows the finished board. Note that the ground connections are not only joined but are extended to cover a considerable amount of the board surface. This has electrical advantages in providing a larger 'earth mat', and leaving less copper to etch aids the chemical process. It is common to extend the ground connection copper to cover almost all of the board for many applications. The tracks then appear in small 'islands' in the copper. This extension of the ground connection has not been done on this board for two reasons. The first is that this is not a good idea for variable frequency oscillators, where close proximity of frequency determining components and the ground can cause stability problems — hence the use of double sided board is to be avoided for VFO boards. The second reason is simply to show in this demonstration board how the printed track is made up and this would be more difficult to see had the ground mat been extended over the whole board.

The completely marked board, which should look something like Fig. 3(B) can now be etched; details of the etching process appeared in the last part of this series. When the etching process is complete the board is carefully washed and the etch resistant is removed. This can be done with a solvent, but is quite simple to do with household scouring powder and thereby cleaning the copper at the same time. The holes which bear the component are now

drilled, and this does require a little specialist equipment.

There are several small 12 volt drills available which are ideal for this task; I have used the same one for some seven years. It is a small handled drill powered by 12 volts with a range of collets, drills and burs. Conventional power drills are not suitable because of their large size and few will take drills small enough for the holes required. I have used a hand twist drill with a collet held in the chuck, but this method is difficult. If a newcomer wishes to try making a few small boards before investing in a drill, Fig. 4 shows a cheaper alternative that is suitable for small printed circuit boards. This idea was offered to me by Ronnie Marshall, GM4JJG, a canny Scot with an eye for economy. Small pin vices are relatively inexpensive and most have a hollow stem at the opposite end to the collet. A piece of brazing rod is bent into shape, as shown, and inserted in the hollow end; the rod will probably have to be some 3/32" in diameter. To use the simple pin vice drill, insert the left hand index finger into the loop on the rod and twirl the stem with the right hand fingers. The finger in the loop can control the amount of pressure applied to the drill. I have tried this with a cheap pin vice (it only cost £1.95) and it is surprisingly effective and probably breaks less drills. GM4JJG used a standard pin vice made by *Eclipse*. Small twist drills suitable for PCB work can be quite expensive so look for bargains; some people use dentists drills which have been available on the surplus market, but I have not seen any for sale for some time. Twist drills suitable for PCB work are available from the *Tandy* chain of stores. The only real rule to observe when drilling printed circuit boards is *always drill from the copper side*, drilling from the plain side can lift the copper from the boards.

The complete board now requires cutting to size. The usual method is to hold it firmly and saw off the excess board with a hacksaw. This is best done from the copper side and with a full size hacksaw rather than a 'junior' hacksaw. Again from GM4JJG we have a good little idea for printed circuit boards; this is a simple PCB cutting tool. This can be made by anyone who has access to a grinder, from old hacksaw blades. The blade is ground to the shape shown in Fig. 5, and the hook-like end provides a good cutting edge. The tool is simple to use: a steel ruler is placed along the line to be cut, with the copper side up, the hook shaped cutter being drawn along the edge of the ruler to cut into the board. The board is turned over after a few good score marks have been made and scored along the same line on the reverse side. With good score marks on both sides it is easy to bend the board and cleanly snap off the excess along the scored line. The edges are cleaned up with emery paper or a small file. This simple tool produces very straight cuts in printed circuit boards, costs nothing to make and can be reground when blunted.

The first component to mount on the board is the coil L1. If the coil formers with the base and pins are available the coil can be wound in the manner shown in the inset drawing on Fig. 2(B). Stiff wires are used to provide the anchor points for the leads from the coil. Three wires are used, 22 s.w.g. is about right, although I use wires clipped off the ends of old scrap resistors. Use one very short wire at one end, with a wire about the same height as the coil at the other end, and a wire a little higher than a quarter of the way up the coil for the centre pin. Scrape a little enamelling off the end of the coil wire and tin the end of the wire prior to soldering it to the shortest support wire. Wind on 10 turns and then pull out about six inches of wire and form it into a twist. The rest of the turns are added to the coil and the top is soldered to the long wire at the other end of the bared copper. Ensure that both sides of the twist are tinned and solder the twisted wire to the centre support, cutting off any excess. The method of twisting out the wire is the

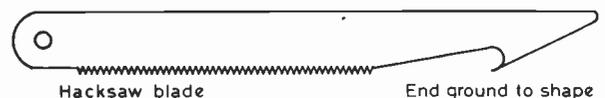


Fig. 5 PCB CUTTING TOOL

D
946

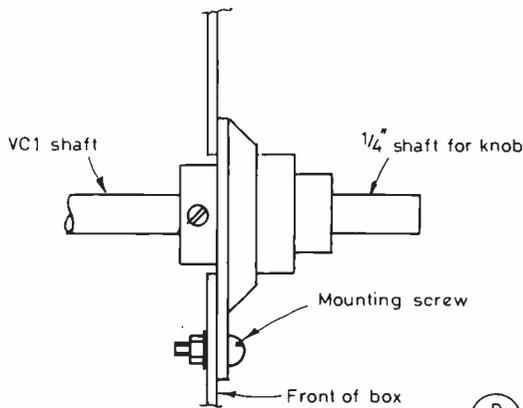


Fig 6 VERNIER DRIVE MOUNTING

D
947

commonest way to make a tapping in a coil. The coil can now be soldered into the board.

Note that the tapped end of the coil goes to the side of the circuit nearest the ground connection. If a coil former similar to the one illustrated is not available, any suitable 3/16" diameter former can be used. In this case the wires from the coil will have to be taken directly to the points in the board for the three connections to the coil. It is wise to secure the turns of the coil when it is mounted, and the clear glue used for plastic model making does this job very well. C1, C2, C3, R1 and TR1 can now be soldered into place. The technique for soldering components into a board is simple: only add one component at a time and solder by jamming the iron bit between the wire from the component and the copper on the board. Use the wire and the copper to melt the solder, not the iron bit, and allow a nice flow of solder to cover the connection.

Mounting the VFO

In many previous articles in *Short Wave Magazine* I have pointed out that stability of frequency in a VFO depends upon good mechanical stability as much as any other factor. "Built like a Sherman tank" or "built to be dropped from 30,000 ft." are expressions I have used. This little VFO deserves a similar approach. The circuit board needs to be placed on a screened box which should be large enough to take the control VC1. A small aluminium box can be bought to suit the job, or the more skilled engineers may like to make their own box. It is commonly assumed that such boxes should be aluminium but I would like to plead the case for using tin plate to make small screen boxes. Aluminium tends to stretch when bent and can be difficult to work, whereas tin plate is very rigid in small box construction, lap joints can be soldered and as a material it is cheap, even free if old scrap pieces are used. There is nothing fundamentally wrong with having *Oxo* or *Heinz* written on the outside of one's VFO.

With the values given for the tuned circuit in this VFO the whole of the 80 metre band can be tuned. The range of tuning is too sharp for a direct knob drive on VC1 so some form of slow motion drive is required.

Slow motion drives can be a problem. The type used for commercial tuners with a drum and cord are not really suitable for amateur radio use. The reduction rate would require a very large drum and the backlash is usually too great for our application. (Perhaps readers who are skilled at the vice and lathe will rush off and build beautiful drives . . . if you can do that write to me — I'd like to meet you!). I use the small inline epicyclic drives which are very reasonably priced; they can often be obtained for well under a pound at radio rallies. Fig. 6 shows what these drives look like and how to mount them onto a VFO box. More will be said about dials for such drives and hardware in general in the next part of this series.

All that remains to complete the VFO is to add the power lead and the output lead. The 12 volts required for the oscillator (it will function well with 9 volts if a battery test is envisaged) can be taken

into the box *via* a lead-through. Lead-throughs are little devices which push-fit into holes in the side of a box or case to take signals or supplies into and out of the container. Some have built-in capacitors to provide extra decoupling for the lead; in this application a 1,000pF lead through capacitor would be ideal. The lead through for the output does not want to be the capacitor type. To save money it is possible to simply take the 12 volts and output through the side of the case, using PVC covered wires passing through small holes. We amateurs can be an unsophisticated lot!

Testing the VFO

Before applying power to the board check the wiring with great care. Opinions vary as to whether to test such a circuit when it is finally mounted in the box or bench test it first. A bench test can be useful, especially if alterations are to be made, but do not expect good stability until the board is firmly housed in its box. The board is mounted into the box with a single 6BA nut and bolt fixing. The board is held above the bottom of the box by a stand-off spacer. A metal spacer is really required here as the copper ground connection on the underside of the board must make good electrical contact with the box. The simplest method of testing an oscillator, for those with little test equipment, is to listen for the signal on a receiver. Any reasonable receiver which will resolve a CW or SSB signal can be used for the test. The more fortunate may have access to a frequency counter in which case they can directly read the frequency of the output. The output may be measured using the simple RF Probe described in the last part of this series. If the VFO fails to oscillate check the wiring with care. The feedback tapping should be enough to ensure reliable oscillation but if all else fails the tapping point could be tried a few more turns up the coil. This requires rewinding the coil but the prototype presented no such problems and oscillated well with several changes of FET and supplies as low as 6 volts.

Once oscillation has been established, the frequency range of the VFO will require adjustment to cover the band. The given values should cover the whole 80 metre amateur band with just a little to spare. The components which determine this range are L1, C1 and VC1. The slug on L1 should produce quite a lot of frequency shift. Ideally the minimum amount of slug should be screwed into the coil as heating within the core is a common cause of instability. The more the slug is screwed into the coil former the lower the frequency will go, but if the slug has to be inserted deep into the former consider altering the capacitance of C1. A higher value of C1 will lower the frequency and a lower value will raise it. If VC1 is above the value stated some vanes may have to be removed to give the coverage required. These can be pulled off with pliers (take care!) or saw a few vanes off the back of VC1. By juggling with the tuned circuit the desired frequency range should be achieved. If problems arise hitting the band or getting the ends of the band into the range of VC1, the coil turns could be changed a little. More turns give a lower frequency and less turns a higher frequency. This may all seem very daunting but the suggested values ought to give the useful range with very little adjustment.

The mixer in the completed receiver is passive, that is powered by the signal alone, and therefore plenty of injection is required from the VFO. The RF Probe for the last article can be used to check the output from the VFO. The only simple way to alter the amount of injected signal into the mixer is to adjust the value of C4, the output coupling capacitor. The RF Probe measures peak-to-peak RF voltage, and up to 10 volts can be fed to the mixer without problems. At this stage just ensure that there is a good output and any changes in C4 can be made when the mixer is built and in use.

So all we have built this time is a VFO: not very useful in itself. Although it *can* be swished about along the band and left running for a while to check for drift — not forgetting that the drift might just be the receiver, not the VFO! In the next part of this series we will complete the PCB80 receiver and put the VFO to useful work. So gather components in readiness.

CALCULATION OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET TIMES USING THE APPLE-2 MICROCOMPUTER

D. J. REYNOLDS, G3ZPF

FOR operation on the low frequency bands it is useful to be able to calculate the times of sunrise and sunset, for both home and the DX QTH. The program to be described does just that, and in addition checks to see if a 'dark' path exists between two points on the globe for any given date. Indication of whether it is a long or short path is given, together with the relevant times.

The program was written to run on an APPLE 2+ computer with floating point BASIC, and occupies about 5.25k of memory, but should be capable of being modified to run on other machines without too much trouble. Extensive use is made of the APPLE's screen formatting facilities, but suggestions will be made about conversion for other machines, as well as a line by line description of the program operation for those who wish to modify it for their own purposes.

The program is based on the following formulae:—

$$\text{Sunrise Time} = \frac{W}{15} + \frac{\text{Cos}^{-1}(\text{Tan } u \cdot \text{Tan } N)}{15}$$

$$\text{Sunset Time} = \frac{W}{15} - \frac{\text{Cos}^{-1}(\text{Tan } u \cdot \text{Tan } N)}{15}$$

N = Latitude in decimal degrees north (southerly latitudes are -ve).

W = Longitude in decimal degrees west (easterly longitudes are -ve).

u = Inclination of earth's axis in relation to the sun.

The value for u can be obtained with reasonable accuracy from the formula

$$u = 22.5 \text{ Sin } (360f - 90)$$

where f is the number of days since 1st January divided by 365.25, and the value of u is in degrees.

The use of such relatively simple formulae will give sunrise and sunset times to within about 15 minutes, but for those who like to be exact I would recommend "What time does the sun rise and set" in the July 1981 issue of *BYTE*. This article goes into great depth, but is fairly mind boggling (to me at any rate) so keep a stiff drink handy.

Program Operation

Once the program has been entered, the RUN command will cause the title page to be displayed. Pressing RETURN results in a request for the date, followed by the longitude and latitude of the other station. To save having to enter your own coordinates each time the program is run, enter them into lines 200 and 220 before saving the program. When entering the LAT/LONG of the "away" station, values of longitude are valid from +180 to -180, with latitude valid from +90 to -90. They are to be input in degrees (decimal values), and personally I get them from a great circle map and guesstimate them to the nearest degree.

Having entered the coordinates of the "away" station, the screen clears and the sunrise/set times for the "home" and "away" stations are given, together with the times of any 'dark' paths between them on that date. Indication of whether it is a long or short path is given, followed by the option to re-run or quit.

Conversion to Other Machines

Since the program operates entirely in text mode, little trouble should occur when converting to other dialects of BASIC although a summary of the screen handling facilities of the APPLE seems advisable at this point.

LINE NUMBERS	FUNCTION
140 - 170	Title page.
190 - 220	Enter your home QTH longitude and latitude (in degrees) into the program at this point.
230	Dimension character strings for sunrise/set times of the home and away coordinates. Times in decimal GMT are first converted to hours/min., and then into a character string so that leading zeroes may be displayed.
250 - 370	Date input routine. See text for alternative on other machines.
380 - 540	Date validity checks, together with loop back if an erroneous input is found.
550 - 660	Converts current month into number of days in year up to start of that month, for use later in program.
670 - 750	Entry of "away" stations coordinates and range checks.
760 - 780	Calculate value of u for current date.
790 - 820	Calculate sunrise time at home location (RH) in decimal GMT, then use subroutine from line 1250 to convert to a character string.
830	Enter returned values from subroutine at line 1250 into RH(1) to RH(4).
840 - 850	Calculate sunset time for home location (SH) in decimal GMT, then use subroutine at line 1250 to convert to a character string.
860	Enter returned values from subroutine at line 1250 into SH(1) to SH(4).
870 - 910	Calculate sunrise time at away location (RA) in decimal GMT, then use subroutine at line 1250 to convert to a character string.
920	Enter returned values from subroutine at line 1250 into RA(1) to RA(4).
940 - 950	Calculate sunset time at away location (SA) in decimal GMT, then use subroutine at 1250 to convert to a character string.
960	Enter returned values from subroutine at line 1250 into SA(1) to SA(4).
970 - 1010	Clear screen and display sunrise and sunset times for both the home and away locations.
1010 - 1240	Decision tree to determine if any 'dark' paths exist between specified locations on current date. Based on the fact that to have a short darkpath, then the sunset time at the eastern end must be earlier than the sunrise time at the western end. Similarly for a long darkpath, the sunrise time at the western end must be later than the sunset time at the eastern end. A grey line path occurs when the two times are the same (or very close).
1250 - 1350	Subroutine to convert decimal GMT into hours/mins., with leading zeroes. Returns values to main program in TA, TB, TC, and TD.
1360 - 1520	Output messages called to screen by decision tree in lines 1020 - 1240.
1530 - 1600	Check for re-run/quit.

```

140 PRINT : PRINT "A PROGRAM TO CALCULATE GREY LINE": PRINT "OPEN
INGS ON THE LOW FREQUENCY BANDS."
150 PRINT : PRINT "THE SUNRISE & SUNSET TIMES FOR ANY TWO: PRINT "POINTS
ON THE EARTH ARE CALCULATED AND": PRINT "COMPARED TO SEE IF A 'DARK'
PATH EXISTS": PRINT "BETWEEN THEM ON A GIVEN DATE."
160 VTAB 24
170 INPUT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE":J$
180 HOME
190 REM *****HOME LONGITUDE*****
200 B = 2
210 REM *****HOME LATITUDE*****
220 C = 52.5
230 DIM RH(4): DIM RA(4): DIM SH(4): DIM SA(4): DIM RE(4): DIM SE(4): DIM
RN(4): DIM SM(4)
250 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 4
260 PRINT "ENTER THE DATE.....(DD/MM/YY)": VTAB 4: HTAB 23
270 DI = 1
280 GET A$(D$)
290 IF ASC (A$(DI)) < 48 OR ASC (A$(DI)) > 57 THEN PRINT CHR$(7): GOTO
280
300 PRINT A$(DI):
310 IF DI = 2 THEN DI = 4: PRINT "/": GOTO 280
320 IF DI = 5 THEN DI = 7: PRINT "/": GOTO 280
330 IF DI < 8 THEN DI = DI + 1: GOTO 280
340 X = 10 * VAL (A$(1)) + VAL (A$(2))
350 Y = 10 * VAL (A$(4)) + VAL (A$(5))
360 Z = 10 * VAL (A$(7)) + VAL (A$(8))
370 HTAB 1
380 IF X = 0 THEN VTAB 10: PRINT "      ## DATE CAN'T BE ZERO ##": GOTO
540
390 IF X > 31 THEN VTAB 10: PRINT "      ## DATE CAN'T BE >31 ##": GOTO
540
400 IF Y = 2 AND X > 29 THEN 520
410 LY = 1: REM LEAPYEAR PRESET
420 Z = Z / 4: IF INT (Z) < > .Z AND Y = 2 AND X > 28 THEN GOTO 530
430 IF INT (Z) < > Z THEN LY = 0: REM NOT LEAPYEAR
440 Z = Z * 4: IF Z = 0 AND Y = 2 AND X > 28 THEN GOTO 530
450 IF Z = 0 THEN LY = 0: REM NOT LEAPYEAR
460 IF Y = 4 AND X > 30 THEN 520
470 IF Y = 6 AND X > 30 THEN 520
480 IF Y = 9 AND X > 30 THEN 520
490 IF Y = 11 AND X > 30 THEN 520
500 IF Y > 12 OR Y < 1 THEN VTAB 10: PRINT "      ## MONTH ENTRY INVALID
D ##": GOTO 540
510 GOTO 550
520 VTAB 10: PRINT " ## DATE INVALID FOR MONTH SPECIFIED ##": GOTO 540
530 VTAB 10: PRINT " ## DATE INVALID FOR YEAR SPECIFIED! ##": GOTO 540
540 FOR ZZ = 1 TO 5: PRINT CHR$(7): NEXT ZZ: VTAB 4: CALL - 958: GOTO
250
550 IF Y = 1 THEN Y = 0
560 IF Y = 2 THEN Y = 31
570 IF Y = 3 THEN Y = 60
580 IF Y = 4 THEN Y = 91
590 IF Y = 5 THEN Y = 121
600 IF Y = 6 THEN Y = 152
610 IF Y = 7 THEN Y = 182
620 IF Y = 8 THEN Y = 213
630 IF Y = 9 THEN Y = 244
640 IF Y = 10 THEN Y = 274
650 IF Y = 11 THEN Y = 305
660 IF Y = 12 THEN Y = 335
670 VTAB 10
680 PRINT "ENTER THE OTHER STATION'S LONGITUDE": PRINT
690 PRINT "IN DEGREES WEST (DEGREES EAST ARE -VE)": PRINT : INPUT "....?
":JD
700 IF D < - 180 OR D > 180 THEN 670
710 VTAB 18
720 PRINT "ENTER THE OTHER STATION'S LATITUDE, IN": PRINT : PRINT "DEGREES NORTH
(DEGREES SOUTH ARE -VE)": PRINT : INPUT "....?":JE
730 IF E < - 90 OR E > 90 THEN 710
740 IF E > 67 THEN GOTO 1490
750 IF E < - 67 THEN GOTO 1490
760 REM CALCULATE SUNRISE TIME (RH), AND SUNSET TIME(SH), FOR THE HOME
CO-ORDINATES
770 W = X + Y
780 U = 22.5 * SIN (( ATN (1) / 45) * ((360 * (W - 1) / 365.25) - 70))
790 T = TAN (( ATN (1) / 45) * U) * TAN (( ATN (1) / 45) * C)
800 S = - ATN (T / (SOR (- T * T + 1)) + 1.5708)
810 RH = (B / 15) + (S / (15 * ( ATN (1) / 45)))
820 T = RH: GOSUB 1250
830 RH(1) = TA:RH(2) = TB:RH(3) = TC:RH(4) = TD
840 SH = (B / 15) - (S / (15 * ( ATN (1) / 45)))
850 T = SH: GOSUB 1250
860 SH(1) = TA:SH(2) = TB:SH(3) = TC:SH(4) = TD
870 REM CALCULATE SUNRISE TIME (RA), AND SUNSET TIME (SA), FOR THE 'AWAY
' CO-ORDINATES
880 P = TAN (( ATN (1) / 45) * U) * TAN (( ATN (1) / 45) * E)
890 M = - ATN (P / (SOR (- P * P + 1)) + 1.5708)
900 RA = (D / 15) + (M / (15 * ( ATN (1) / 45)))
910 T = RA: GOSUB 1250
920 RA(1) = TA:RA(2) = TB:RA(3) = TC:RA(4) = TD
940 SA = (D / 15) - (M / (15 * ( ATN (1) / 45)))
950 T = SA: GOSUB 1250
960 SA(1) = TA:SA(2) = TB:SA(3) = TC:SA(4) = TD
970 HOME
980 PRINT : PRINT "SUNRISE TIME (HOME) = "IRH(1);RH(2);RH(3);RH(4):" GMT."
990 PRINT "SUNSET TIME (HOME) = "ISH(1);SH(2);SH(3);SH(4):" GMT."
1000 PRINT : PRINT "SUNRISE TIME (AWAY) = "IRA(1);RA(2);RA(3);RA(4):" GMT."
1010 PRINT "SUNSET TIME (AWAY) = "ISA(1);SA(2);SA(3);SA(4):" GMT."
1020 IF B < = D AND B - D > = - 180 THEN 1060
1030 IF B < = D AND B - D < = - 180 THEN 1080
1040 IF B > D AND B - D < = 180 THEN 1080
1050 IF B > D AND B - D > 180 THEN 1060
1060 FOR J = 1 TO 4:RE(J) = RH(J):SE(J) = SH(J):RW(J) = RA(J):SW(J) = SA
(J)
1070 NEXT J: GOTO 1100
1080 FOR J = 1 TO 4:RE(J) = RA(J):SE(J) = SA(J):RW(J) = RH(J):SW(J) = SH
(J)
1090 NEXT J: GOTO 1100
1100 RE = (1000 * RE(1)) + (100 * RE(2)) + (10 * RE(3)) + RE(4):SE = (1000
* SE(1)) + (100 * SE(2)) + (10 * SE(3)) + SE(4):RW = (1000 * RW(1)) +
(100 * RW(2)) + (10 * RW(3)) + RW(4):SW = (1000 * SW(1)) + (100 * SW
(2)) + (10 * SW(3)) + SW(4)
1110 IF SW > = RW AND SE < = RE THEN GOTO 1150
1120 IF SW < RW AND SE > RE THEN GOTO 1150
1130 IF SW > = RW AND SE > RE THEN GOTO 1200
1140 IF SW < RW AND SE < = RE THEN GOTO 1200
1150 IF SW < = RE THEN GOSUB 1370
1160 IF SW > RE THEN GOSUB 1430
1170 IF SE < = RW THEN GOSUB 1450
1180 IF SE > RW THEN GOSUB 1470
1190 GOTO 1530
1200 IF SE < = SW AND RE < = RW THEN GOSUB 1370: GOSUB 1470
1210 IF SE < = SW AND RE > RW THEN GOSUB 1390: GOSUB 1470
1220 IF SE > SW AND RE < = RW THEN GOSUB 1410: GOSUB 1470
1230 IF SE > SW AND RE > RW THEN GOSUB 1430: GOSUB 1450
1240 GOTO 1530
1250 IF T < 0 THEN T = T + 24
1260 IF T > 24 THEN T = T - 24
1270 H = T - INT (T)
1280 IF H = 1 THEN GOTO 1310
1290 HA = H * 0.6
1300 T = INT (T) + HA
1310 TA = INT (0.1 * T)

```

```

1320 TB = INT (T) - (10 * TA)
1330 TC = INT (10 * T) - (100 * TA) - (10 * TB)
1340 TD = INT (100 * T) - (1000 * TA) - (100 * TB) - (10 * TC)
1350 RETURN
1360 REM *****PATH SUBROUTINES*****
1370 PRINT : PRINT "SHORT PATH OPENS AT "ISW(1);SW(2);SW(3);SW(4
):" GMT.": PRINT "AND CLOSSES AT "IRE(1);RE(2);RE(3);RE(4):" GM
T."
1380 RETURN
1390 PRINT : PRINT "SHORT PATH OPENS AT "ISW(1);SW(2);SW(3);SW(4
):" GMT.": PRINT "AND CLOSSES AT "IRW(1);RW(2);RW(3);RW(4):" GM
T."
1400 RETURN
1410 PRINT : PRINT "SHORT PATH OPENS AT "ISE(1);SE(2);SE(3);SE(4
):" GMT.": PRINT "AND CLOSSES AT "IRE(1);RE(2);RE(3);RE(4):" GM
T."
1420 RETURN
1430 PRINT : PRINT "NO SHORT PATH OPENING IS AVAILABLE"
1440 RETURN
1450 PRINT : PRINT "LONG PATH OPENS AT "ISE(1);SE(2);SE(3);SE(4
):" GMT.": PRINT "AND CLOSSES AT "IRW(1);RW(2);RW(3);RW(4):" GM
T."
1460 RETURN
1470 PRINT : PRINT "NO LONG PATH OPENING IS AVAILABLE"
1480 RETURN
1490 HOME : PRINT "THE OTHER STATION IS BEYOND 67 DEGREES"
1500 PRINT : PRINT "OF LATITUDE. IT WILL BE IN CONTINUOUS"
1510 PRINT : PRINT "DAYLIGHT DURING THE SUMMER MONTHS, AND"
1520 PRINT : PRINT "CONTINUOUS DARKNESS DURING THE WINTER."
1530 VTAB 21: PRINT "RE-RUN..."
1540 INVERSE : PRINT "S": NORMAL : PRINT "AME DATE "
1550 INVERSE : PRINT "N": NORMAL : PRINT "EW DATE "
1560 PRINT "OR "I: INVERSE : PRINT "E": NORMAL : PRINT "ND " : GET B$
1570 IF B$ = "S" THEN HOME : GOTO 570
1580 IF B$ = "N" THEN HOME : GOTO 250
1590 IF B$ = "E" THEN TEXT : HOME : END
1600 PRINT : GOTO 1530

```

The APPLE text screen has 40 characters per line, and 24 lines on the screen. Each character may be in NORMAL (white on black), INVERSE (black on white), or FLASHING mode.

The commands VTAB and HTAB enable the cursor to be positioned anywhere on the screen prior to printing. VTAB is valid from 1 to 24, corresponding to the number of lines on the screen (counting top to bottom) whilst HTAB is valid from 1 to 40, corresponding to the number of characters per line. This facility is provided on some machines by the PRINT@ statement.

TEXT sets the text mode on the APPLE, whilst HOME clears the screen and returns the cursor to the top left hand corner. PRINT CHR\$(7) beeps the APPLY speaker. The INPUT statement requires the RETURN key to be pressed following the requested information, whilst the GET statement waits for a single keystroke before continuing, and does not require the RETURN key to be used. The APPLE generates an automatic carriage return/line feed after printing on the screen, but this facility can be overridden as required by following the PRINT statement with a semicolon.

As far as I am aware, all other functions used in the program are common to all versions of BASIC and the above information together with the program description should enable anyone to adapt it for their machine. The only areas which may cause confusion to the tyro not using an APPLE are probably the date input routine (lines 240-370) and the check for a re-run (lines 1530-1600). The date input routine can be simplified to:—

```

INPUT "DAY ? ";X
INPUT "MONTH ? ";Y
INPUT "YEAR ? ";Z

```

plus the necessary print statements to position it on the screen, and checks to ensure that only integer values are input. (There's always a wiseguy. . .)

The check for a re-run gives the option of same date/new date/quit. Again the use of input statements will suffice, together with a GOTO 250 (re-run new date) or a GOTO 570 (re-run same date).

Using the Program

The significance of dark paths, and grey line paths will already be known to the experienced operator, but for those unfamiliar with the terms, there are a number of established publications which explain the vagaries of LF propagation far more eloquently than your scribe could ever hope to. One publication well worth reading is "80 metre DXing" by ON4UN, which also gives a detailed account of designing aerials for the LF bands.

Readers may well wish to modify the program to present the output in a form more suited to their requirements, and it is hoped that the program description together with the listing is detailed enough to enable them to carry this out. The author would be happy to answer any queries about the operation of the program following an s.a.e. to QTHR.

CLUBS ROUNDUP

By "Club Secretary"

WHEN this comes to be read, the autumn programme will be in full swing, the HF band conditions on the uplift . . . things will be *happening*. Let's see just what it's all about.

The Mail

First on to the field are **Abergavenny**, with their Hq address at Pen y Fal Hospital, Abergavenny at 7.30 p.m. each Thursday in the room above Male Ward 2. They also have an RAE class running, on Tuesdays, at Nevill Hall Hospital, and we understand they are now a registered RAE exam centre — details from the Hon. Sec., see the Secretaries' Panel for his address details.

One of the few to mention the MCC question was the **Acton, Brentford, & Chiswick** group. On October 19, they will foregather at the Chiswick Town Hall and talk about their holiday activities and show slides — an annual treat, this one.

For our next stop we go to **Atherstone**; their Hq is not mentioned but our records show Tudor Centre, Coleshill Road, Atherstone on second and third Thursdays. This means October 14 for the RSGB tape on Top Band DX, and on 21st John Arrowsmith and Nick Trotman will be talking about their trip to OH0-land.

Next **Aylesbury Vale**, and that means Stone Village Hall, which is two miles west of Aylesbury along the A418. October 5 is down for a talk by G6AGE entitled "British Telecom — The New Challenge". Four weeks later, in November, the group will be entertaining G3OUF, the General Manager of RSGB.

October 26 is the one for **Biggin Hill**, at the Memorial Library and they will, for the second time in their short history as a club, be entertaining the RSGB RR; this time by prior arrangement, and so no doubt with lots of questions for him to answer.

We now head for **Braintree**, where they are very reluctant to mention their own details, albeit they do carry them for several others! However, a look in our card-index tells us it is the Braintree Community Centre, adjacent the Bus Park, Victoria Road, on the first and third Monday each month.

The **Bury** club are to be found at the Mosses Youth and Community Centre, Cecil Street on Tuesdays; the main meeting will be the Construction Competition on October 12, the other Tuesdays being informals.

For **Cambridge University** all we can do at the moment is to ask any prospective members to note the Hon. Sec.'s details in the Panel, and to note that they will be putting on a show at the Societies Fair to be held in Kelsee Kerridge Hall on October 6 and 7.

On October 7 the **Cheltenham** group will be at the Old Bakery, Chester Walk, Clarence Street, for a visit by *Microwave Modules Ltd.*, although it was still not finally confirmed at the time of writing their letter.

At **Chesham** the locals foregather on the second Wednesday in each month at their new place, namely The Stable Loft, Bury Farm, Pednor Road, Chesham. New members are always welcome, and should contact the Hon. Sec. — see Panel for his details.

We turn now to **Cheshunt** and that means the Church Room, Church Lane, Wormley, near Cheshunt; if you think of looking them up we strongly suggest you contact the Hon. Sec. first for directions, or be quite sure you are in Wormley as well as Church Lane! Every Wednesday evening.

Chichester are now in the Fernleigh Centre, North Street, Chichester; October 5 is an informal in the Blue Room, and on 21st there is a sale of surplus equipment and junk, in the Green Room.

It is always the *last* Wednesday of the month for **Chiltern**, at the Sir William Ramsay School in Hazlemere, High Wycombe; a 7.30 p.m. start for a busy evening.

That all-important AGM appears on the **Colchester** programme on October 7, in the Staff Common Room, Colchester Institute, Sheepen Road, Colchester. The October 21 meeting is now down for a talk on Moonbounce — a change from the previously announced arrangement.

On to Wales and **Conwy Valley**, and the second Thursday in each month at Green Lawns Hotel, Bay View Road, Colwyn Bay; the new committee is now hard at it drawing up the programme.

Copeland foregather at the Market Hall, Egremont, West Cumbria, on the first and third Wednesday in each month. Details from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

At **Cornish** the base is, as for so many years, the SWEB Club Room, Pool, Camborne; on October 7 they have a talk by G3WKP entitled "Beetling around Africa".

For the current details on the activities at **Crawley** we have to refer you to the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

We turn now to **Cray Valley** where they continue in occupation at Christchurch Centre, High Street, Eltham, where they are to be found on first and third Thursdays. No doubt by next time we will have some more programme data, but we must allow time for the new committee to examine all the input they got at the AGM.

The new Hq for **Crystal Palace** has been adjudged a great success by the members — All Saints Parish Rooms, Upper Norwood; the third Saturday evening in each month would give you a chance to sample it. October 16, for example, is down for a junk sale.

Deadlines for "Clubs" for the next three months—

November issue—September 24th

December issue—October 29th

January issue—November 26th

February issue—December 31st

Please be sure to note these dates!

Nice to hear again from the **Dartford Heath D/F** group again; they seem to have moved Hq to the "Malt Shovel" in Eynsford, where they can be found on October 13; in addition they have a D/F Hunt set up for 17th. Details from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

Over the weekend of October 16/17, the **Denby Dale** gang will be taking part in the Jamboree-on-the-Air, but before that, they will be at the Pie Hall to listen to Peter Burnett, G4BLL; and on October 27 they have a film evening. In between these Wednesdays they have noggin-and-natter sessions. All the details from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

At **Douglas Valley** the locals foregather at Shevington Conservative Club on Thursdays *except* the second one in each month. On October 7, G4NAR will be giving a talk on digital control and synthesizers, and this club also have plans for J-O-T-A. Details from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

At **Dudley** the arrangement is to head for the Central Library on the second and fourth Tuesdays of each month. Details from the Hon. Sec. at the address in the Panel.

Up North now, to **Dumfries and Galloway**, which means the first and third Monday of each month, at the Cargenhall Hotel in New Abbey Road, Dumfries.

Nice to hear again after a longish gap from **Echelford**; they still have their meetings on the second Monday and the last Thursday in each month, at The Hall, St. Martins Court, Kingston Crescent, Ashford, Middx.

There are three dates in the **Edgware** calendar for October: October 14 is an informal, October 23 is down for a

**Names and Addresses of Club Secretaries
reporting in this issue:**

- ABERGAVERN: D. F. Jones, GW3SSY, 2 Dalwyn Houses, Llanavon Road, Blaenavon, Gwent NP4 9HY. (0495-791617)
- ACTON, BRENTFORD & CHISWICK: W. G. Dyer, G3GEH, 188 Gunnersbury Avenue, Acton, London W3 8LB. (01-992 3778)
- ATHERSTONE: T. J. Court, G4IAG, Wood View, Breach Oak Lane, Corley Ash, Coventry CV7 8AU (Fillongley 41814)
- AYLESBURY VALE: M. J. Marsden, G8BQH, Hunters Moon, Buckingham Road, Hardwick, Aylesbury, Bucks.
- BIGGIN HILL: I. Mitchell, G4NSD, 37B The Grove, Biggin Hill, Westerham, Kent TN16 3TA. (09594-75785)
- BRAINTREE: A. Williams, G6CIV, 12 Silver Street, Silver End, Essex. (Silver End 83516)
- BURY: M. Bainbridge, G4GSY, 7 Rothbury Close, Bury, Lancs. BL8 2TT. (061-761 5083)
- CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY: T. Gleeson, G8TUG, Churchill College, Cambridge.
- CHELTENHAM: J. Holt, G3GWW, The Old Rectory, Brimpsfield, Glos.
- CHESHAM: J. Allbridge, 15 Wichote Gardens, Chesham, Bucks. (Chesham 786935)
- CHESHUNT: R. Gray, G6CNV, 2 Sacombe Green Road, Sacombe, Ware, Herts. SG12 0JH. (Dane End 254)
- CHICHESTER: T. M. Allen, G4ETU, 2 Hillside, West Stoke, Chichester, Sussex PO18 9BL. (West Ashling 463)
- CHILTERN: R. Ray, G3NCL, 21 Parish Piece, Holmer Green, Nr. High Wycombe, Bucks.
- COLCHESTER: F. R. Howe, G3FIJ, 29 Kingswood Road, Colchester. (0206-70189)
- CONWY VALLEY: J. N. Wright, 46 The Dale, Woodlands, Abergele. (Abergele 823674)
- COPELAND: W. Duddle, G4EDV, 28 Rannerdale Drive, Whitehaven, Cumbria CA28 6JE. (Whitehaven 3548)
- CORNISH: J. Vinton, G6GKZ, Cheriton, Alexandra Road, St. Ives, Cornwall. (Penzance 795860)
- CRAWLEY: D. L. Hill, G4IQM, 14 The Garrones, Worth, Crawley, W. Sussex RH10 4YT. (Crawley 882641)
- CRAY VALLEY: P. J. Clark, G4FUG, 42 Shooters Hill Road, London SE3. (01-858 3703)
- CRYSTAL PALACE: G. M. C. Stone, G3FZL, 11 Liphook Crescent, London SE23 3BN. (01-699 6940)
- DARTFORD HEATH D/F: A. R. Burchmore, G4MWW, 49 School Lane, Horton Kirby, Dartford, Kent DA4 9DQ.
- DENBY DALE: J. Clegg, G3FQH, 8 Hillside, Leak Hall Lane, Denby Dale, Huddersfield HD8 8QZ.
- DOUGLAS VALLEY: D. Harrison, G4NDJ, 3 Hallcroft, Birch Green 2, Skelmersdale, Lancs. WN8 6QB.
- DUDLEY: N. Rock, G3RLY, 28 Conway Avenue, Kingswinford, Staffs. (Kingswinford 277617)
- DUMFRIES & GALLOWAY: C. D. S. Rogers, GM4NNC, 5 Elder Avenue, Lincludon, Dumfries DG2 0NL.
- ECHELDFORD: A. Matthews, G3VFB, 13A King Street, Twickenham. (01-892 2229)
- EDGWARE: H. Drury, G4HMD, 11 Batchworth Lane, Northwood, Middx. (Northwood 22776)
- FARNBOROUGH: I. Ireland, G4BJQ, 118 Mychett Road, Mychett, Camberley, Surrey. (Farnborough 43036)
- GB3CH REPEATER GROUP: C. Bartram, G4DGU, Bradworthy, Holsworthy, Devon EX22 7TU. (0409-241543)
- GREATER PETERBOROUGH: F. Brisley, G4NRJ, 27 Lady Lodge Drive, Orton Longueville, Peterborough, Cambs. (0733-231848)
- GUILDFORD: Mrs. H. Mullenger, G8SXB. (Aldershot 20384)
- HARLOW: Miss P. Mann, G4KVR, 23 School Green Lane, North Weald, Essex.
- HARROW: C. D. Friel, G4AUF, 17 Clitheroe Avenue, Harrow, Middx. HA2 9UU. (01-868 5002)
- HASTINGS: G. North, G2LL, 7 Fontwell Avenue, Little Common, Bexhill-on-Sea. (Cooden 4645)
- HAVERING: A. Negus, G8DQJ, 17 Courtenay Gardens, Upminster, Essex RM14 1DH. (Upminster 24059)
- HEREFORD: S. Jesson, G4CNY, 181 Kings Acre Road, Hereford. (Hereford 273237)
- LEEDS & DISTRICT: A. A. Alexander, G6CJI, 22 Lichfield Road, Dewsbury, W. Yorks. WF12 7NA.
- LOTHIANS: M. Evans, GM6JAG, 4 Burdiehouse Street, Edinburgh. (031-664 5403)
- MARCONI (S & D.S.): V. G. Scambell, G3FWE, 52 Freshwater Road, Cosham, Hants.
- MEIRION: W. Judge, GW4KEV, Tyddyn Mawr, Arthog, Nr. Dolgellau.
- MIDLAND: N. Gutteridge, G8BHE, 68 Max Road, Quinton, Birmingham B32 1LB. (021-422 9787)
- MID-ULSTER: D. Campbell, G14NKD, 109 Drumgor Park, Craigavon, Co. Armagh, Northern Ireland BT65 4AH.
- NORTHERN HEIGHTS: G. Milner, G8NWK, 3 Briggs Villas, Queensbury, Nr. Bradford, Yorks. BP13 2EP. (Bradford 882945)
- NORTH WAKEFIELD: N. D. Horne, G8WWE, 81 Denshaw Grove, Morley, Leeds, W. Yorks LS27 8SA.
- PLYMOUTH: Mrs. P. L. Day, G4KYY, 46 Beatrice Avenue, Saltash, Cornwall PL12 4NG.
- PONTEFRAC: N. Whittingham, G4ISU, 7 Ridgedale Mount, Pontefract, W. Yorkshire WF8 1SB.
- SOUTHDOWN: J. Pitt, G6BGT, 18 Kingsmere Court, Hurst Lane, Eastbourne. (Eastbourne 643463)
- SPEN VALLEY: I. F. Jones, G4MLW, 54 Milton Road, Liversedge, Heckmondwike, W. Yorks. (Heckmondwike 409739)
- STEVENAGE: T. Bailey, G6CRF, 187 Archer Road, Stevenage, Herts.
- SUNDERLAND: A. Everard, G8PCD, 19 Roker Park Road, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear.
- SURREY: K. Howells, G4FFY, 7 Betchworth Close, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4NR. (01-642 9871)
- SUTTON COLDFIELD: A. D. Turner, G8TUR, 10 Jervis Crescent, Sutton Coldfield, W. Midlands B74 4PW. (021-353 2061)
- SWALE: B. Hancock, G4NPM, Leahurst, Augustine Road, Minster, Sheerness, Kent ME12 2NB. (Minster 873147)
- THAMES VALLEY: J. Axe, G4EHN, 65 Ridgway Place, Wimbledon, London SW19 4SP. (01-946 5669)
- THANET: I. B. Gane, G4NEF, 17 Penhurst Road, Ramsgate, Kent. (Thanet 54154)
- THORNTON CLEVELEYS: Mrs. J. Ward, G8YOK, 143 Arundel Drive, Poulton-le-Fylde, Blackpool, Lancs. FY6 7TZ. (Blackpool 890114)
- TORBAY: H. Davies, G4DZH, 18 Bowland Close, Paignton, Devon TQ4 7RT. (Paignton 523063)
- TYNEDALE: K. Hatton, G4IZW, 8 Alnwick Street, Newburn, Newcastle, NE15 8PT. (0632-678828)
- UNIVERSITY OF KENT, CANTERBURY: P. Cockerell, G6CSZ, Keynes College, U.K.C., CT2 7NZ.
- VALE OF THE WHITE HORSE: I. White, G3SEK, 52 Abingdon Road, Drayton, Abingdon, Berks. (0235-89559)
- VERULAM: A. Gray, G4DJX, 44 Sherwood Avenue, St. Albans. (St. Albans 54190)
- WACRAL: L. Colley, G3AGX, "Micasa", 13 Ferry Road, Wawne, Nr. Hull, Yorks. HU7 5XU.
- WAKEFIELD: R. C. Sterry, G4BLT, 1 Wavell Garth, Sandal Magna, Wakefield. (Wakefield 255515)
- WEST KENT: P. Reeve, G4GTN, 2 Court Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent. (Tunbridge Wells 24689)
- WIMBLEDON: K. Bailey, G3EPU, 32 Strathearn Road, Wimbledon Park, London SW19 7LH.
- WIRRAL (West Kirby): N. B. McLaren, G4OAR, 596 Woodchurch Road, Oxtou, Birkenhead. (051-608 1377)
- WORCESTER: D. S. Pritt, G8TZE, 15 Paxhill Lane, Twynning, Nr. Tewkesbury, Glos.
- WORTHING: Mrs. J. Lillywhite, 41 Brendon Road, Worthing, West Sussex BN13 2PS.

demonstration station at the SSAFA Fayre in Stanmore Park, and the details of the meeting on 28th remained at the time of writing to be finalised. The Hq address is 145 Orange Hill Road, Burnt Oak.

We turn now to **Farnborough** where October 13 is a film night by G4MBZ, and October 27 a natter night. The meeting place is the Railway Enthusiasts Club, Access Road, off Hawley Lane, hard by the M3 bridge.

People in the Holsworthy area should be involved in the **GB3CH Repeater Group** — and some of the transients using the repeater could help to keep it rolling with a donation — the Hon. Sec's. details are in the Panel.

For details on the **Greater Peterborough** activities in October we must refer you to the Hon. Sec. We note with some amusement that their VHF NFD activities were a point of focus for the U.S.A.F., R.A.F. and local police as a result of a totally unconnected demo going on in the district!

It is October 8 and 22 for **Guildford**, the first for a quiz night with G8PHG and G8JMP, and the latter for an equipment sale. The venue is the Guildford Model Engineers Hq in Stoke Park.

Next we come to **Harlow** and we have it that their Hq is at Mark Hall Barn, in First Avenue, Harlow, where they are to be found every Tuesday evening from 2000.

Turning to **Harrow**, they meet at the Arts Centre, High Road,

Harrow Weald; October 1 is a talk on *Microdot* terminals, and 8th is informal and practical. October 15 sees a "Basics Lecture", this one being on Power Supplies, while the October 22 date is filled by a film show. Finally, October 29 is down for a talk "Further Stories behind the Controls".

At **Hastings** they seem to have lost the use of the premises at 479 Bexhill Road, but a new venue in the Bexhill area is on offer. The main meeting each month, however, continues to be on the third Wednesday in the month at West Hill Community Centre. For the rest we refer you to the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

Fairkytes Arts Centre is the home of the **Havering** group; October 6 is a business meeting, and on 13th G8KAX will be illustrating a talk entitled "You've Got to Have By-passes"! The Constructors' Cup comes for grabs on October 20, and on 27th there is an informal.

Turning to **Hereford** now, at the County Control, Civil Defence Headquarters, Gaol Street, Hereford, we find they are still finalising the details for October 1, and on October 15 there is an informal meeting of the gang.

If you go to Leeds there are, we are told, two clubs, so our reporters wish to be clear that they are **Leeds & District**, based on Old Hall Golf Club, Woodhall Lane, Pudsey every Monday night. They are preparing for a Christmas Rally at Pudsey Civic Centre on December 12, to follow the successful one last year.

Another club changes home — this time it is **Lothians** and they will be found in future on the second and fourth Thursday of each month at Drummond High School, off Broughton Street, Edinburgh. Details from the Hon. Sec. at the address in the Panel.

Marconi (Portsmouth) company club is running the *Mary Rose* Award, and they write to tell us that the applications are rolling in — some 56 have been issued to the date of their letter. Details on both the club and the Award from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel. This is of special interest this month as this is the time, if all goes well, when the *Mary Rose* will re-surface, and in so doing add enormously to our knowledge of the development of naval architecture by filling a gap of several hundred years.

We go next to **Meirion**, where the move to Nannau Country Club has already doubled the numbers attending meetings. Try the first Thursday, giving October 7, when there will be an evening of films from RSGB and elsewhere. The Hq is at Llanfachreth, near Dolgellau.

October 19 is important to **Midland** members as it is the AGM, at 294A Broad Street, Birmingham, opposite the Repertory Theatre, where the gang have their own custom-built Hq. We believe they also have regular meetings on Wednesdays at the same venue.

For the **Mid-Ulster** club the AGM is impending as we write, so no doubt we shall have more details on what's what next time; meanwhile we must refer you to the Hon. Sec. — see Panel for his vital statistics.

The **Northern Heights** gang have their base at the Bradshaw Tavern, Illingworth, near Halifax, and will be in residence on October 6 for G6CJS to give a talk on amateur television, October 13 for a visit by G4DAX, the RSGB's RR, and on 20th for a talk by G4BLL called "The Hitch-Hiker's Guide to SS/TV".

At **North Wakefield** the lads foregather at Carr Gate Working Men's Club, every Thursday evening — details from the Hon. Sec. at the address in the Panel.

October 4 is down for an Activity Night on HF at **Plymouth**, and on 18th there is a Junk Sale at Tamar Secondary High School.

October 14 and 28 are the dates for **Pontefract**, the former being down for a talk by G3ESP on "The Energetic Electron — a look into its life and habits"; on 28th G8NDF will give the second part of his talk on VHF Aerials. The Hq is at Carleton Community Centre, where the club room is on the top floor.

At **Southdown** they cover the Eastbourne and district area, from Hq at Chaseley Home for Disabled Ex-Servicemen, Southcliff, Eastbourne, where they attend on the first Monday of every month.

Now we head for **Spenn Valley** which means Old Bank Working Men's Club, Mirfield, West Yorkshire. October 14 is a combined

project and committee night, and 28th an Open Night for members of all the local clubs. In between these Thursdays the gang foregather for an informal noggin and natter session.

If you are interested in going to the **Stevenage** club, it is suggested you contact the Hon. Sec. as there is a change of venue in the wind.

A search for the **Sunderland** gang on a Monday or Thursday evening would lead you to "The Brewery", Westbourne Road, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear. A pity the brewery is retired! The talk is on the first Thursday of each month, and for October will be all about Amateur TV.

At **Surrey** the current problem appears to be in gripping their elusive Hon. Sec. who is often out of the country. However, the club can be found on first and third Mondays in the Mess Deck at *TS Terra Nova*, 34 The Waldrons, South Croydon. On October 4 they will be entertaining the *Wood & Douglas* team with their goodies, and on 18th there will be a CW and informal chat session plus the club station on the air.

Now to **Sutton Coldfield**, and this means the Central Library and the second and fourth Monday of each month. More details from the Hon. Sec.

The **Swale** group have their Hq at Sittingbourne Town Hall; on October 11 they have the AGM, and at the time of their letter October 25 details were still to be finalised.

October 5 at Thames Ditton Library Reading Room, Watts Road, Giggshill, Thames Ditton, will be a film night for **Thames Valley**.

The **Thanet** group foregather on October 8 for the AGM and October 22 for a junk sale, at Birchington Village Centre. They also have a club net on 28.4 MHz on Sunday mornings and on 145.575 MHz on Thursday evenings.

Thornton Cleveleys are mourning the death of their President, Mark Denny, G6DN, an active member right up to his death at the age of 90—indeed he had a contribution in the club's July newsletter. For details of the club, contact the Hon. Sec.—see Panel.

A new Hon. Sec. at **Torbay**, where the October 30 meeting will be listening to G3LHJ recalling the history of the club; in addition they have every Friday evening, the Hq being at Bath Lane, rear of 94 Belgrave Road, Torquay.

Tynedale have irregular meeting dates, and so we must refer you to the Hon. Sec. who says he can be reached by phone at any time. See Panel for the helpful.

The **University of Kent at Canterbury** club have a shack atop the highest hill in East Kent, with all the gear and beams for bands 1.8 to 144 MHz. Although this is available to members throughout the year, meetings as such are on Tuesdays, talks and informals alternating. Details from the Hon. Sec.—see Panel.

The details for the October meeting of the **Vale of the White Horse** are not given, but we can say that the meetings will be on the first and third Tuesday of the month at the White Hart Inn, Harwell village. Contact the Hon. Sec. about their RAE course.

Turning to **Verulam**, their Hq is at the Charles Morris Memorial Hall, Tyttenhanger Green, Tyttenhanger, near St. Albans; the formal is there on the fourth Tuesday of the month, but the informal on the second Tuesday is taken at the new R.A.F.A. in Victoria Street, St. Albans.

For the venue for the **Wakefield** October meetings on 5th and 19th, we must refer you to the Hon. Sec. (see Panel) in case the completion of the alterations to the normal Hq are delayed. The 'normal' place we refer to, incidentally, is Holmfield House, Denby Dale Road.

Once a year the **WACRAL** crowd have a Conference; this year is their 25th Anniversary one and is fully booked. However they will have a station GB4CC on the air over the weekend October 22/23/24 from the Conference and they also keep in touch with regular nets, the main one for UK members being on 3775 kHz at 0830 on Sunday mornings.

The **West Kent** folk have their meetings on alternate Fridays at the Adult Education Centre, Monson Road, Tunbridge Wells; with informals on the following Tuesdays at the Drill Hall in

Victoria Road. October 1 is an Open Evening with beginners welcome, October 15 the Celebrity Lecture with Ted Allbeury's "Radio—My Inspiration"; and on 29th G4BOO will be receiver performance testing, an exercise for which you are requested to bring your own receiver.

For details of the **Wimbledon** meetings we must refer you to the temporary Hon. Sec.—his details are in the Secretaries' Panel.

What most clubs call a 'noggin and natter' or an informal is known to the **Wirral** chaps as 'D & W' dates—this stands for 'Drinking and Waffling!' Thus the formals are on October 13 for a talk on advanced driving techniques, October 27 for G8UZZ to talk about understanding receiver parameters, both at Irby Cricket Club; and the D & W sessions are on October 6 at the Hotel Victoria in **Heswall**, and October 20 at the "Red Cat" in **Greasby**.

The October 3 date for **Worcester** is at the Oddfellows when D. Yates will be talking about simple aerials and how to tune them; the informals include some project activity and are on the third Monday of each month at the "Old Pheasant" in New Street.

At **Worthing** you have to head for the Amenity Centre, Pond Lane, Worthing on a Tuesday evening each week; of these October 5th is the AGM and 12th is the Autumn Junk Sale.

Every Thursday evening the **Yeovil** members and their visitors and guests head for Building 101 at Houndstone Camp, Yeovil; October 7 is an RSGB tape talk on radio bands, modes, etc., and on 14th G3MYM will be talking about the D-layer. This, one guesses, is a prelude for his talk on the 21st when he explains how the ionosphere refracts a radio wave. Finally on 28th there is a relaxing natter-session.

The Annual Dinner at **York** is on October 15, so we guess this is one Friday when they won't be at the United Services Club, 61 Micklegate, York. On a different tack, their station at the Great Yorkshire Show was beset by the blackout resulting from a solar flare, which will have given them some pause for thought in answering bystander questions!

Finalé

That's it for another month; check your position on updating please, and let us have the needful—the dates are all shown in the 'box' in the body of the piece. Send your date appropriate to the month for which deadline you are posting; and of course the club Hq address, Hon. Sec's name, and telephone number if this is possible, and please mark all alterations in these areas—it's very easy to miss one in a big pile! The address, of course, is "Club Secretary," **SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE**, 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

RAE Course

Bath: course commences September 28; for details contact tutor Peter Bubb, 58 Greenacres, Bath, Avon. (Tel. Bath 27467).

continued from p. 423

against collector volts for a series of small base currents: nice and regular, aren't they? If we had chosen to use constant values of V_b , they wouldn't have looked so regular; the reason can be seen in Fig. 6c. However drawing on what we did at Fig. 6a, look now at Fig. 6b and note just how linear the relationship is until you get right to the bottom left-hand corner. Notice also how after an initial very steep rise, the collector current becomes all but constant.

But — enough is enough for one session. Have a think about it, and if you've got some meters and a couple of batteries or bench power-packs (and a transistor or two!), connect them up and see for yourself.

See you next time!

"A Word in Edgeways"

Letters to the Editor

The views expressed here are not necessarily those of the Editor, nor should they be taken to represent any particular SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE policy.

Dear Sir — Regarding Philip Short's, G3CWX, letter in the August issue of *S.W.M.*, I feel I have to make a comment in reply.

The 'society situation' which he mentions will no doubt be answered elsewhere; sufficient to say that lack of interest means lack of knowledge.

However, concerning the Morse code: I would like to put forward that it is the *only* reliable method of communication - and that takes a lot of saying when one considers my position in the G-QRP Club! This has suddenly been brought home to the armed forces (which had phased-out CW almost entirely) as a result of the Falklands crisis, during which I understand unreliable speech communication caused many dangerous situations. I suggest Mr. Short spends a little time this winter monitoring 500 kHz where, almost on a daily basis, he will hear distress traffic; in such situations, Morse is used wherever possible because of its reliability and accuracy.

Having said that, I would also add "live and let live" — Mr. Short, please continue with your mode and linear (1kW?), but one day turn off the linear and take the output from the transverter socket and maybe you'll find you enjoy yourself. . . .

*Ian Keyser, G3ROO,
SSB Manager, G-QRP Club*

Dear Sir — I am the proud owner of a Heathkit GR-78 receiver. However, fine receiver as it is, I am experiencing difficulty with the main tuning control.

As I scan across the scale, the needle becomes stuck about halfway along the scale and refuses to budge; after constant twirling of the main tuning knob the needle eventually moves slightly. Could anyone give me advice on how to overcome this problem?

I am only 14 years old, and I am studying for the R.A.E. which I hope to take this December.

*Peter Fordham, RS47078,
2 Links Avenue, Gidea Park, Romford, Essex RM2 6ND.*

Dear Sir — With regard to the letter from Ian Moth, G4MBD, in September *S.W.M.*, perhaps if some of the radio magazines were to publish details of any court cases that resulted in fines and/or equipment confiscations, this would spur us on to pass information to the relevant authorities.

May I suggest a CAP (Caught All Pirates) certificate, requiring five confiscations, three fines, or one imprisonment, to win.

Graeme Caselton, G6CSY

Address your letters for this column to "A Word in Edgeways", SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE, 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

Amateur Radio Enthusiast?



Turn professional as a TEST ENGINEER with Marconi Instruments

Marconi Instruments' new and enlarged product range—featuring many microprocessor-based devices, re-affirms our dominant position in Europe's market for sophisticated test and measurement systems. In response to worldwide demand and a growing development programme, we have created some unique opportunities for skilful radio enthusiasts to turn their amateur interest into an absorbing and rewarding professional career.

You could become one of a vital test engineering team at our Luton Service Centre. You will handle a wide variety of assignments repairing

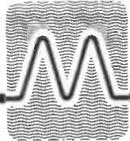
and calibrating advanced Marconi products together with those of many other manufacturers.

We are looking for people with a true technical flair who are eager to develop their experience of electronic and RF measurement technology. We offer attractive salaries, comprehensive benefits and far-reaching career prospects.

If you're interested in giving professional status to your hobby, write to or telephone John Prodger, Recruitment Manager, Marconi Instruments Limited, Longacres, St. Albans, Herts. AL4 0JN. Tel: St. Albans (0727) 59292.

marconi
instruments





MICROWAVE MODULES LTD

THEY'RE ALL NEW . . . AND FIRST CLASS!

MM2001

RTTY TO TV CONVERTER

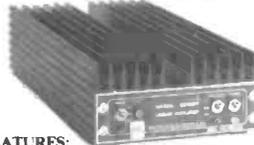


NOW WITH EXTRA FACILITIES! — SUITABLE FOR UOSAT

This converter, MM2001, contains a terminal unit, and a microprocessor controlled TV interface, and requires only an audio input from a receiver and a 12 volt DC supply to enable a live display of "off-air" RTTY and ASCII on any standard domestic UHF TV set. **THE MM2001 WILL DECODE THESE SPEEDS:**
RTTY: 45.5, 50, 70, 100 baud
ASCII: 110, 300, 600, 1200 baud
A printer output (centronics compatible) allows hard copy of received signals. This unit is compatible with amateur and commercial transmissions.

MML144/30-LS

144 MHz 30 WATT
LINEAR & RX PREAMP



FEATURES:

- 30 WATTS OUTPUT POWER
- SUITABLE FOR 1 OR 3 WATT TRANSCIEVERS
- LINEAR ALL MODE OPERATION
- STRAIGHT THROUGH MODE WHEN TURNED OFF
- ULTRA LOW NOISE RECEIVE PREAMP (3SK88)
- EQUIPPED WITH RFVOX

This new product has been developed from our highly successful MML144/25. It is suitable for use with 1 watt or 3 watt transceivers and the input level is switch selectable from the front panel. Other front panel mounted switches controlling the switching circuitry allow the unit to be left in circuit at all times. The linear amplifier and the ultra low noise receive preamp can both be independently switched in and out of circuit. In this way maximum versatility is afforded.

MML144/100-LS

144 MHz 100 WATT
LINEAR & RX PREAMP

APPEARANCE AS MML144/30-LS

FEATURES:

- 100 WATTS RF OUTPUT SUITABLE FOR 1 WATT OR 3 WATT TRANSCIEVERS
- STRAIGHT THROUGH MODE WHEN TURNED OFF
- ULTRA LOW NOISE RECEIVE PREAMP (3SK88)
- EQUIPPED WITH RFVOX
- SUPPLIED WITH ALL CONNECTORS

This new two stage 144MHz solid-state linear amplifier has been introduced as a result of the large number of low power transceivers currently available. When used in conjunction with such transceivers this unit will provide an output of 100 watts.

Several front panel mounted switches controlling the switching circuitry allow the unit to be left in circuit at all times. The linear amplifier and the ultra low-noise receive preamp can both be independently switched in and out of circuit. In this way maximum versatility and flexibility is available to the user at the flick of a switch.

USE THIS NEW AMPLIFIER WITH YOUR FT290R, C58, TR2300 etc, AND HAVE MOBILE OR BASE STATION PERFORMANCE

MTV435

435 MHz TELEVISION TRANSMITTER



FEATURES:

- 20 WATTS PSP OUTPUT POWER
- BUILT IN WAVEFORM TEST GENERATOR
- TWO VIDEO INPUTS
- TWO CHANNEL FOR RX CONVERTER
- TWO CHANNEL USING PLUG-IN CRYSTALS

This high performance ATV transmitter consists of a two channel exciter, video modulator and a two stage 20 watt linear amplifier. The unit will accept both colour and monochrome signals, and a sync pulse clamp is incorporated to ensure maximum output. An internal pin diode aerial c/o switch allows connecting of the aerial to a suitable receive converter when in the receive mode. (MMC435/600 — £27.90).

Full transmit/receive switching is included together with an internal waveform test generator which will assist the user in adjusting the gain and black level controls.

£189.00 inc. VAT (P + P £2.50)

£69.95 inc. VAT (P + P £2.50)

£159.95 inc. VAT (P + P £3.00)

£149.00 inc. VAT (P + P £3.00)

ALL MICROWAVE MODULES PRODUCTS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS (Including PA Transistors)

SPACE PERMITS ONLY A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THESE NEW PRODUCTS, HOWEVER A FULL DATA SHEET IS AVAILABLE FREE ON REQUEST. OTHER NEW PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

- | | | |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|
| MMS2 | — ADVANCED MORSE TRAINER: | £169 inc. VAT (P + P £2.50) |
| MML28/100-S | — 10 METRE 100 WATT LINEAR/RX PREAMP | £129.95 inc. VAT (P + P £3) |
| MMK1691/137.5 | — 1691MHz WEATHER SATELLITE CONVERTER: | £129.95 inc. VAT (P + P £2.50) |

OUR ENTIRE RANGE OF PRODUCTS WILL BE EXHIBITED AND ON SALE AT MOST OF THE 1982 MOBILE RALLIES BY OUR SALES TEAM. SEE YOU THERE . . .



WELCOME

MICROWAVE MODULES Ltd.

BROOKFIELD DRIVE, AINTREE, LIVERPOOL L9 7AN, ENGLAND
Telephone: 051-523 4011 Telex: 629608 MICRO G
CALLERS ARE WELCOME, PLEASE TELEPHONE FIRST

HOURS:

MONDAY TO FRIDAY
9-12.30, 1-5.00



— your one-stop shopping centre for Complete Equipment from 'Trio' & 'Philips', Accessories from 'Jaybeam' & 'Microwave Modules', Components, Kits & 'Video Genie' Microcomputer Systems.

Recommended by Experts — STILL the Best Value-for-Money in Microcomputers — the

video genie system

Advanced features are:

1. Built-in TV interface, the user's TV set may be used as the display terminal, thus saving money.
2. Main Control Unit contains the CPU plus: —
 - i) 51 key typewriter keyboard, with 10 key rollover.
 - ii) High quality cassette recorder, enables recording and playback of programs, data and the use of pre-recorded tapes.
3. Built-in audio cassette interface for connecting another cassette recorder to serve as cheap and compact storage for large amounts of data on tapes.
4. 16k user RAM included, expandable to 48k.
5. Fully TRS 80 level II software compatible so a huge range of software is already available.
6. Full 12k Microsoft BASIC in ROM.
7. Full expansion capability to Disks and Printer, a small system with big possibilities.
8. Self-contained, all in one attractive case.
9. The system uses the powerful Z80 processor.

CATRONICS Price only £343 incl. VAT (+ £5.50 carriage).

Also available 12" Monitor EG 100 — £79.

Full range of supporting programs and accessories available, including Amateur Radio packages.



New RTTY Terminal Unit/ Program for Computers

Fabulous new program now available to send and receive RTTY. Complete with Receive Terminal Unit and Transmit AFSK on PCB assembly. Suitable for Video Genie and TRS80 computers. Tape version (16K level III) £121.90 (+ £1.50 pp). COMING SOON . . . a disk version at approx. £135.



Why not pay us a personal visit? CATRONICS are 300 yards from Wallington Railway Station (London Bridge or Victoria). Frequent buses from Croydon and Sutton. Three big car parks within 100 yards. Hire purchase facilities available on equipment. Credit Cards accepted. Goods may also be ordered via PRESTEL: use MAIL BOX account 01669701. Mail orders are normally dealt with on day of receipt. All prices INCLUDE VAT.



Ltd., Dept. 210, Communications House, 20 Wallington Square, Wallington, Surrey, SM6 8RG
Tel: 01-669 6700. Shop/Showroom open Mon to Fri 9am to 5.30pm. Closed for lunch 12.45 to 1.45pm. Sat 9am to 12.45pm.

Sound Advice - Sound Value

A GOOD START is essential to short wave listening and expert advice is important in achieving this. If you've made up your mind to buy a receiver you should be aware it will perform only as well as the antenna it sees. The old adage regarding wire antennas "as long and as high as you can" is still good, but at best is only good for PEAK PERFORMANCE on one or two frequencies, or at worst none.

Whichever frequency you tune your receiver to, for PEAK PERFORMANCE on all frequencies you need good matching between your Receiver and Antenna to get the best from it. If you plan to listen on the high frequency bands up to 30MHz then you know you can't have an antenna for every frequency! BUT we can offer you MUCH IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

from your receiver by using an antenna tuning unit that will electrically change the length of your antenna to match the frequency you select. In other words - A MATCH FOR ALL FREQUENCIES.

You'll see many antennas being advertised under gimmicky names, but when it comes down to it they're only random wires or odd configurations. At the end of the day, if you're expecting the performance the manufacturers specified, then you'll have to buy an antenna tuning unit. DON'T! We'll give you one ABSOLUTELY FREE when you buy your FRG 7700 or FRG 7700M, as well as complete advice on an antenna to suit your available space (which should only cost you a couple of pounds!).

1 YAESU FRG 7700 + FRT 7700 £329.00
1 YAESU FRG 7700M + FRT 7700 £409.00 VAT included

By the way. IF YOU LIVE IN A FLAT or SUFFER THE ANTI ANTENNA BRIGADE don't despair! WE HAVE THE ANSWER - THE YAESU FRA 7700 ACTIVE ANTENNA. Placed on top of the receiver, it is an excellent substitute for an outdoor wire, it covers 150Hz to 30MHz, has a broad band Pre-amplifier and small telescopic whip, it's really ideal for indoor use. So when ordering your FRG 7700 ask us to include the FRA 7700 in place of the FRT 7700 - IT'S STILL FREE!
 What can you lose? So get cracking MAKE A GOOD START! HAVE PEAK PERFORMANCE FROM THE OFF AND DON'T FORGET. ADD £5.00 IF YOU REQUIRE SECURICOR DELIVERY.



YAESU - JAYBEAM - HYGAIN - BANTEX - AMTECH - G-WHIP - ICOM and 50 other major lines - all ex stock



Amcomm Services,
 194, Northolt Road, South Harrow,
 Middlesex HA0 2EN.
 Telephone: 01-864 1166, 01-422 9585.
 Telex: 24263.

SHOWROOM OPENING HOURS
 TUESDAY TO SATURDAY
 10.00 - 6.00 CONTINUOUS



E.&O.E.

OPPOSITE SOUTH HARROW
 TUBE STATION ON THE
 PICCADILLY LINE

FOR QUALITY CRYSTALS - AT COMPETITIVE PRICES. POPULAR FREQUENCIES IN STOCK

2 METRE STOCK CRYSTALS. Price £1.96 for one crystal. £1.74/crystal when two or more purchased.

HC6/U	HC6/U	HC25/U and 30pF TX	HC25/U and 20pF and 40pF RX	HC25/U and 25pF and 20pF TX	HC6 & 25/U SR RX	
RO	4.0277	8.0555	12.0833	14.9898	18.1250	44.9666
R1	4.0284	8.0569	12.0854	14.9916	18.1281	44.9750
R2	4.0291	8.0583	12.0875	14.9944	18.1312	44.9833
R3	4.0298	8.0597	12.0895	14.9972	18.1343	44.9916
R4	4.0305	8.0611	12.0916	15.0000	18.1375	45.0000
R5	4.0312	8.0625	12.0937	15.0027	18.1406	45.0083
R6	4.0319	8.0638	12.0958	15.0055	18.1437	45.0166
R7	4.0326	8.0652	12.0979	15.0083	18.1468	45.0250
S8	-	-	12.1000	14.9444	18.1500	44.8333*
S9	-	-	12.1020	14.9472	18.1531	44.8416*
S10	-	-	12.1041	14.9500	18.1562	44.8500*
S11	-	-	12.1062	14.9527	18.1593	44.8583*
S12	-	-	12.1083	14.9555	18.1625	44.8666*
S13	-	-	12.1104	14.9583	18.1656	44.8750*
S14	-	-	12.1125	14.9611	18.1687	44.8833*
S15	-	-	12.1145	14.9638	18.1718	44.8916*
S16	-	-	12.1167	14.9667	18.1750	44.9000*
S17	-	-	12.1187	14.9694	18.1781	44.9083*
S18	-	-	12.1208	14.9722	18.1812	44.9166*
S19	-	-	12.1229	14.9750	18.1843	44.9250*
S20	4.0416	8.0833	12.1250	14.9777	18.1875	44.9333
S21	4.0423	8.0847	12.1270	14.9805	18.1906	44.9416
S22	4.0430	8.0861	12.1291	14.9833	18.1937	44.9500
S23	4.0437	8.0875	12.1312	14.9861	18.1968	44.9583

MADE TO ORDER CRYSTALS SINGLE UNIT PRICING

Fundamentals	Price Group	Adjustment Tolerance ppm	Frequency Ranges	Price and Delivery	
				A	B
	1	200 (total)	10 to 19.999kHz	-	£23.00
	2	200 (total)	20 to 29.999kHz	-	£16.50
	3	200 (total)	30 to 159.999kHz	-	£10.50
	4	200 (total)	160 to 999.999kHz	-	£6.00
	5	50	1.00 to 1.499MHz	£10.50	£6.00
	6	10	1.50 to 1.999MHz	£4.75	£4.40
	7	10	2.00 to 2.999MHz	£4.75	£4.40
	8	10	2.60 to 3.999MHz	£4.55	£4.10
	9	10	4.00 to 20.999MHz	£4.55	£4.00
	10	10	21.00 to 24.999MHz	£6.00	£5.40
	10A	10	25.00 to 30.000MHz	£8.50	-
3rd OVT	11	10	21.00 to 59.999MHz	£4.55	£4.00
5th OVT	12	10	60.00 to 99.999MHz	£5.00	£4.50
	13	10	100.00 to 124.999MHz	£6.15	£5.50
5th, 7th & 9th OVT	14	20	125.00 to 149.999MHz	-	£6.00
	15	20	150.00 to 225.000MHz	-	£7.50

Unless otherwise requested fundamentals will be supplied with 30pF load capacity and overtones for series resonance operation.

FREQUENCY STANDARDS in stock £2.75, HC6 200kHz, 455kHz, 1000kHz, 5.000MHz and 10.000MHz. HC13 100kHz, HC18 1000kHz, 7.000MHz, 10.700MHz, 48.000MHz and 100.000MHz. 4.0000HC 18 £2.00

HOLDERS - Please specify when ordering - 10 to 200kHz HC13U, 170kHz to 170MHz HC6 or HC33U, 4 to 225MHz, HC18 and HC25.

Where holders are not specified crystals above 4MHz will be supplied in HC25U.

DELIVERY Column A 3 to 4 weeks. Column B 6 to 8 weeks.

DISCOUNTS. 5% mixed frequency discount for 5 or more crystals at B delivery. Price on application for 10 or more crystals to same frequency specification. Special rates for bulk purchase schemes including FREE supply of crystals used in UK repeaters. The above prices apply to small quantities of crystals for amateur use. We would be pleased to quote for larger quantities or crystals for professional use.

EMERGENCY SERVICE SURCHARGES (to be added to A delivery prices). 4 working days £12. 6 working days £7. 8 working days £5. 13 working days £3. Surcharges apply to each crystal not each order and are subject to VAT.

CRYSTAL SOCKETS HC6/U and HC25/U 20p. MINIMUM ORDER CHARGE £1.50.

TERMS. Cash with order, cheques and postal orders payable to QSL Ltd. All prices include postage to UK and Irish addresses. Please note Southern Irish cheques and postal orders are no longer acceptable. Please send bank draft in pounds Sterling.

Also in stock: RO to R7 and S8 to S23 for following: Belcom FS1007, FDK TM56, Multi 11 Quartz 16 and Multi 7, Icom IC2F, 21, 22A and 215, Trio Kenwood 2200, 7200. Uniden 2030 and Yaesu FT2FB, FT2 Auto, FT224, FT223 and FT202
 Also in stock 4MHz TX in HC6/U for 145.8MHz. Icom crystals TX for 145.6MHz (RRO). 44MHz RX crystals in HC6/U for 145.8 and 145 (RRO). All at above price.
 4 METRE CRYSTALS for 70.26MHz in HC6/U at £2.25. TX 8.78250MHz. RX 6.7466 or 29.78MHz in stock.
 70cm CRYSTALS in stock 8.0222 and 12.0333 in HC6 £1.85. Pye Pocketfone PF1, PF2, PF70 and Wood and Douglas £4.50 a pair or TX £2.25, RX £2.50, SUB (433.2) RB0, RB2, RB4, RB6, RB10, RB11, RB13, RB14 and RB15.
 CONVERTER CRYSTALS in HC18/U at £2.85. In stock 38.666, 42.000, 70.000, 96.000, 101.000, 101.500, 105.666 and 116.000MHz. 26.000HC6 £2.00
 TONE BURST AND I.F. CRYSTALS in HC18/U at £2.25 in stock. 7.168MHz for 1750kHz and 10.245MHz for 10.7MHz IF's.

QuartSlab
MARKETING LTD
 P.O. Box 19
 Erith
 Kent DA8 1LH



PRICES ARE EX VAT. PLEASE ADD 15%

Telephone: 01-690 4889 (9-5) 24 hr. Ansafone: Erith (03224) 30830

Telex: 8813271 GECOMS G (Attention QUARTSLAB).

ENTER THE NEW WORLD of KW+TEN-TEC

Introducing a New Concept in HF communications

A NEW SERIES WITH NEW FEATURES, NEW PERFORMANCE, AND ALL 9 HF BANDS.

CONTINUING THE SUCCESS OF A GREAT RANGE OF TRANSCEIVERS BACKED BY KW SERVICE –

The OMNI-C (TOP of any class)
The DELTA (an excellent "work-horse" for Home station or Mobile)
The ARGONAUT (amazing performance at low-cost)

**-AND NOW!
The
KW+TEN-TEC
'ARGOSY'**



KW + TEN - TEC ARGOSY HF SSB/CW TRANSCEIVER
10-80 metres, 100 watts (Switchable to 10 watts).
Notch Filter. Full break-in on CW. Automatic normal sideband selection plus reverse. 12 - 14v D.C. input. All solid-state. For the price of £320.00+VAT. **A WINNER AT LOW COST.**

Come to KW for all your other amateur radio requirements KW service and guarantee – KW maintains the tradition of service the company is renowned for. Output-transistors unconditionally guaranteed for 12 months. The KW + TEN-TEC units offered above are introduced as a prelude to fully UK assembled equipment.

* (A full range of accessories is available for KW + TEN - TEC equipment)

Other KW units available
KW 107 Supermatch KW trap dipole KW E-Z match
KW traps KW Balun KW antenna switch.

KW TEN-TEC LTD

Vanguard Works, Jenkins Dale, Chatham ME4 5RT
Tel: 0634-815173 Telex: 965834 KW COMM G

NEW: MBA-RC RTTY/CW/ASCII READER/CODE CONVERTER

- Transmit/Receive in any code combination.
- 32 Char. display built in.
- Includes tone generation, demodulation.
- Incredible versatility (can even send RTTY from a morse key!).

PRICE: £369 inc. VAT.
(P & P & Insurance £3.50.)



NEW: AMT-1 AMTOR/RTTY/CW/ASCII/TERMINAL UNIT THE WORLD'S FIRST COMPLETE AMTOR TERMINAL UNIT!

- Needs only an SSB transceiver and a ASCII terminal or home computer to be on the air with error free data communication.
- Complete mode control from terminal keyboard.
- 16 LED indicator plus status indicators.
- Micro processor control.
- 12V D.C. power input.

PRICE: £245 inc. VAT.
(P & P & Insurance £3.50.)
SEND FOR DETAILS



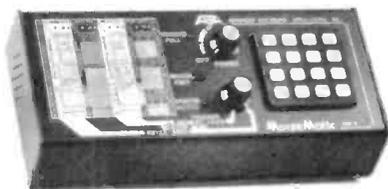
MBA-RO RTTY/CW/ASCII READER

- 32 Char. fluorescent display.
- Simple connection to Rx speaker output.
- Wide, narrow RTTY shifts.
- Automatic tracking of CW speeds to 99 w.p.m.
- 12V D.C. power supply input.

PRICE: £175 inc. VAT.
(P & P & Insurance £2.50.)



NEW: MM-2 ADVANCED MORSE KEYS



- 10 Channels of non-volatile data storage.
- Auto contest number generation.
- Calibrated beacon mode.
- Trainer mode.
- Probably the world's best keyer.

PRICE: £119 inc. VAT.
(P & P & Insurance £2.50.)
Lower cost versions also available.

LARGE S.A.E. FOR DATA SHEETS.
FULL 12 MONTHS PARTS, LABOUR WARRANTY.

I.C.S. Electronics Ltd.,
P.O. Box 2,
Arundel,
West Sussex, BN18 0NX.
Telephone: 024-365 590

ICS

The AMT-1 is made in the U.K. to exacting commercial standards. Remaining products are imported from A.E.A. Inc. of Lynnwood, WA., U.S.A. for whom I.C.S. are sole U.K. importers.



YAESU MUSEN



ICOM

J-BEAM OSCAR

S.W.C.	Helping where it hurts	YES IT'S FREE!
	List Price	Deposit
FT ONE	£1,295	£650
FT 902 DM	£885	£400
FT 101ZDM	£650	£325
FT 101ZDFM	£665	£325
FT 101ZD	£635	£325
FT 707	£569	£290
FT 102	£725	£370
FL 2100Z	£425	£215
FRG 7700	£329	£170
FT 480R	£379	£190
FT 230R	£235	£126
FT 290R	£249	£125
IC 720A	£883	£442
IC 730	£586	£290
IC 251	£499	£250
IC 290E	£366	£180
IC 2E	£159	£80
IC 4E	£199	£100
ICAT 500	£299	£150
ICAT 100	£249	£125

Don't Like Finance Contact us for a Cash Price

Best Part Exchange Prices Second hand machines usually in stock. Contact us for up to date list.

FOR 2m BAND	
C5/2M 5dB Collinear	£47.70
LR1/2M 4½ dB Vertical	£25.85
5Y/2M 5 Element Yagi	£12.05
8Y/2M 8 Element Yagi	£15.50
10Y/2M 10 Element Long Yagi	£33.30
PBM 10/2M 10 Element Parabeam	£39.65
PBM 14/2M 14 Element Parabeam	£48.25
5XY/2M Cross 5 Element Yagi	£24.70
8XY/2M Cross 8 Element Yagi	£31.00
10XY/2M Cross 10 Element Yagi	£40.80
Q4/2M 4 Element Quad Yagi	£25.87
Q6/2M 6 Element Quad Yagi	£33.90
D5/2M Double 5 Yagi	£21.80
D8/2M Double 8 Yagi	£29.30
SVMK/2M Vertical Mount Kit	£8.05
UGP/2M Unipole	£10.90
HO/2M Mobile 'Halo'	£5.15
HM/2M 'Halo' + 24" Mast	£5.75

For 70cm BAND	
CB/70cm 8dB Collinear	£54.00
D8/70cm Double 8 Yagi	£22.40
PBM 18/70cm 18 Element Parabeam	£27.55
MBM48/70cm 48 Element Multibeam	£31.00
MBM88/70cm 88 Element Multibeam	£42.50
8XY/70cm Cross 8 Element Yagi	£36.75
12XY/70cm Cross 12 Element Yagi	£46.00
X6/2M X12/70cm Dual Band	£41.35

¾ 2Metre Whip Fold Over	Mobile	£12.25
¾ Ball Joint Base		£12.65
70cm 3 Stage Collinear		£14.95
10 Metre Fold Over Whip		£13.80
15 Metre Fold Over Whip		£13.80
20 Metre Fold Over Whip		£13.80
Gutter Mount with Keys		£3.45
Boot Lip Base Mount		£3.45
Mag Mount complete with Cable + Wire Grips		£8.50
Cable Ass. C/W PL259		£3.85
H.F. Antennas Send S.A.E for list including Hygain, Gemquad, H.Q. 1 Mini Beam, etc.		
Fibre Glass Spreaders for Home Brew Quads from ¾" to 1½" dia. Any length from £1.00 per metre.		

ROTATORS	
CDE Ham IV 15sq. ft.	£189.75
CDE CD 458½ sq. ft.	£113.85
Channel Master up to 5sq. ft.	£54.63
Channel Master up to 6sq. ft.	£74.75
Kenpro KR 250	£44.85
8 Wire Cable	POA
5 Wire Cable	POA

ACCESSORIES
Includes S.W.R. Meters, Power Packs, Datong Morse Tutors, Baluns, Microwave, Microdott RTTY + CW. Reader/Transmitters, Packers Wave Meters, and many more.

LOOK!

Yes the free credit can be arranged by telephone same day despatch is possible: If you are prepared to pay some interest deposits can be as low as 10% and the balance can be spread up to 3 yrs. Credit card holders just send your number same day despatch. We are authorised Yaesu Musen and Icom dealers with full importer back up.

SOUTH WALES COMMUNICATIONS LTD.



COMMUNICATIONS LTD. TEL. 02915 552
A MEMBER OF THE HASTERRY LTD. GROUP

GRAIG-Y-MASTER PENYCAE MAWR NEAR USK GWENT SOUTH WALES

S.E.M. UNION MILLS, ISLE OF MAN
Tel: MAROWN (0624) 851277

SENTINEL 2M LINEAR POWER/PRE-AMPLIFIERS

Now feature either POWER AMP alone or PRE-AMP alone or both POWER AND PRE-AMP or STRAIGHT THROU when OFF. Plus a gain control on the PRE-AMP from 0 to 20dB. N.F. around 1dB with a neutralised strip line DUAL GATE MOSFET.

Ultra LINEAR for all modes and R.F. or P.T.T. switched. 13.8V nominal supply. SO239 sockets.

Three Models:

1. **SENTINEL 35** Twelve times power gain. 3W IN 36W OUT. 4 amps. Max. drive 5W. 6" x 2½" front panel, 4¼" deep. £62.50 Ex stock.
2. **SENTINEL 50** Five times power gain. 10W IN 50W OUT. Max. drive 16W 6 amps. Same size as the Sentinel 35. £74.50 Ex stock.
3. **SENTINEL 100** Ten times power gain. 10W IN 100W OUT. Max. drive 16W. Size: 6½" x 4" front panel, 3½" deep. 12 amps. £100 Ex stock.

All available less pre-amp for £8.00 less.

POWER SUPPLIES for our linears 6amp £34. 12amp £49.

SENTINEL AUTO 2 METRE or 4 METRE PRE-AMPLIFIER

Around 1dB N.F. and 20dB gain. (gain control adjusts down to the unity) 400 W P.E.P. through power rating. Use on any mode. 12V 25mA. Sizes: 1½" x 2¼" x 4". £28.00* Ex stock.

PA5 Same specification as the Auto including 240V P.S.U. £33.00*.

SENTINEL STANDARD PRE-AMPLIFIER £15.00* Ex stock.

PA3. 1 cubic inch p.c.b. to fit inside your equipment. £10.00 Ex stock.

70cm versions of all these (except PA5) £4.00 extra. All ex stock.

SENTINEL 2 METRE LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIER/PRE-AMPLIFIER

The new pre-amp section has the same performance as the SENTINEL AUTO (see above) with a gain control to set the gain anywhere between 20dB and 0. Better than a simple switch.

S.E.M. TRANZMATCH

The most VERSATILE Ant. Matching system. Will match from 15-5000 Ohms BALANCED or UNBALANCED at up to 1kW. Link coupled balun means no connection to the equipment which can cure TV I both ways. SO 239 and 4mm connectors for coax or wire feed. 160-10 metres TRANZMATCH £69.60. 80-10 metres £62.60. EZITUNE built in for £19.50 extra. (See below for details of EZITUNE). All ex stock.

3 WAY ANTENNA SWITCH 1kW SO239s £15.00.

S.E.M. 2 METRE TRANZMATCH. 5½" x 2". 3" deep. SO239s £24.90 Ex stock.

S.E.M. EZITUNE

Clean up the bands by tuning up without transmitting.

Connects in aerial lead, produces S9 + (1 - 170MHz) noise in receiver. Adjust A.T.U. or aerial for minimum noise. You have now put an exact 500ohms into your transceiver.



Fully protected, you can transmit through it, save your P.A. and stop QRM. £25.00* Ex stock.

S.E.M. AUDIO MULTIFILTER

To improve ANY receiver on ANY mode. The most versatile filter available. Gives "passband" tuning, "variable selectivity" and one or two notches. Switched Hi-pass, Lo-pass, peak or notch. Selectivity from 2.5KHz to 20Hz. Tunable from 2.5KHz to 250 Hz. PLUS another notch available in any of the four switch positions which covers 10 KHz to 100 Hz. 12 V supply. Sizes: 6" x 2¼" front panel, 3¼" deep, all for only £57.00 Ex stock.

SENTINEL AUTO H.F. WIDEBAND PRE-AMPLIFIER 2-40 MHz, 15dB gain. Straight through when OFF. 9-12 V. 2¼" x 1½" x 3". 200W through power. £19.55* Ex stock.

SENTINEL STANDARD H.F. PRE-AMPLIFIER. No R.F. switching. £12.62* Ex stock.

S.E.M. IAMBIC KEYS

The ultimate auto keyer using the CURTIS custom LSICMOS chip. Tune and sidetone Switching. £34.50 Ex stock. Twin paddle touch key. £12.50 Ex stock.

AN IMPORTANT NEW RECEIVER BREAKTHROUGH

Although this is a very small and economically priced unit, it is NOT a "toy", as the spec below shows. It is ideal as a first receiver for the beginner or an additional one for the shack or pocket.

*IF Breakthrough, NONE; *IMAGE, NONE; *Selectivity ±2kHz; *OUTPUT, 1W. *Sensitivity, 1µV; *9-12V, 20mA quiescent; *2½" x 6" x 3"; *OVERLOAD, Wanted sig. 30µV, UNWANTED, 100MV. 50KHz away. No degradation; *Case: Ca. plated steel. Black Al. cover; *Freq.: 3.5-3.8MHz (80 metres); *Modes: SSB/CW. Since nothing like this has appeared before, you may be a little sceptical, (especially when you get to the price). So if you are not delighted or amazed with its performance, we will refund your money in full if it is returned within 14 days. PRICE: £39.00.

12 MONTHS COMPLETE GUARANTEE INCLUDING ALL TRANSISTORS.

Prices include VAT and delivery. C.W.O. or phone your credit card number for same day service. *Means Belling Lee sockets, add £1.90 for SO239s or BNC sockets. Ring or write for more information. Place orders or request information on our Ansaphone at cheap rate times.

TALK TO THE WHOLE WORLD



..... and discover a new one for yourself. If you're experienced or even a beginner our skilled preparation will enable you to obtain a G.P.O. Licence.

British National Radio & Electronics School, Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR

FREE brochure without obligation from:—

British National Radio & Electronics School
READING, BERKS. RG1 1BR

Name

Address

SW/1Q/816

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE



THE WAY AHEAD

SLIMLINE MASTS or LATTICE TOWERS
FIXED TOWERS or MOBILE TRAILERS
PORTABLE MASTS or WINDOW MOUNTING.
YOU NAME IT! WE PROBABLY MAKE IT!

JUST SOME DESIGN FEATURES

- TELESCOPIC, TILT-OVER FOR EASY ACCESS
- VERSATILE WALL OR POST MOUNTING
- SAFETY UP LATCH TO RELIEVE CABLE
- SIMPLE WINCH OPERATION (SINGLE AND DOUBLE)
- UNIQUE 15ft. SECTIONS FOR EASY TRANSPORT
- OPTIONAL HEAD UNITS (EXTRA)
- HOT DIP GALVANIZED FOR PROTECTION. (BS 729)
- ENGINEERED TO B.S.I. STANDARDS

WIND LOADING, BASED ON CP3 CHAP V PT2

AT MANUFACTURERS PRICES! NO MIDDLE MEN!

A FEW MODELS FROM OUR WIDE RANGE

The very popular SM30 slimline mast unobtrusive, telescopic, tilt-over, up to 31ft. SM30 WM (wall mount) £230.00. SM30PM (post mounting) £241.00. Optional reducer tube RT1 £12.50. Rotor head RHI £30.50. Ground socket SK1 £23.50. Lattice towers — Telescopic tilt-over post mounted (pm) Wall mounting (wm).

- AT 32PM 'mini tower' up to 32ft. £363.00
- AT 42PM standard up to 44ft. £506.00
- AT 52PM standard up to 56ft. (Heavy Duty) £599.00

OVER 50 TYPES! WE JUST CAN'T GET THEM ALL IN!

SEND S.A.E. (9 x 6) for full details of these and many other Altron Products. Callers welcome.

Open Mon-Fri 9 am - 5 pm. Sat 9 am - 12.45 pm.

WE DESIGN — WE MAKE — WE SUPPLY DIRECT. You get best value and service — Save £££'s. Prices include VAT & U.K. carr. C.W.O.

The only manufacturers of Altron Products

ALLWELD ENGINEERING

UNIT 6, 232 SELSDON RD.,
SOUTH CROYDON, SURREY CR2 6PL

Telephone 01-880 2986 (24 hr) 01-881 6734



THE PROFESSIONALS ARE HERE!



TRIO and ICOM
APPROVED DEALER
Leeds Amateur Radio

27 Cookridge Street, Leeds LS2 3AG. Tel. (0532) 452657

The sign of fine communications



NEW LIGHTWEIGHT TRAP KITS

7MHz for traditional 5-band dipole 80-10m. 3.5MHz covers six bands 160-10m. Each kit rated 500W and complete with centre piece and end insulators and full instructions.
£17.20 inc. VAT each.
P&P £2.00.

Please send 60p for catalogue & price list

I enclose cheque for £..... Mail Order (0532) 782224
to purchase

Name

Address

I authorise you to debit my Barclaycard/Access/LAR Budget Account with the amount of £.....
My No. is

.....

Signature



G3CED

THE WIRELESS PIONEER OF THE 1920s
OFFERS YOU A SOLUTION TO YOUR

ANTENNA PROBLEMS

Amateur HF and 2m Bands — CB — Harmonic & TVI Free —
Low Angle Omni-Directional and Directional.

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATION WITH ONE ANTENNA! !

Prices Delivered — Allow 14 days. Joyframe Hand Rotatable Multi-Band Antenna (23ft Triangle).
QRP TX version..... £120.00
Receive version..... £60.00

QRP performance is truly amazing.

2ft long COAX Fed CB System 1/1 SWR..... £45.00
(This is also an excellent 2m band antenna.)

CB Antenna Tuner only — 1/1 SWR..... £20.00

20ft single wire fed Mini-Multi Band systems — 2ft long Mini Antennas.

Transmit version..... £90.00
Receive version..... £55.00
Extra feeder can be supplied if desired £1.00 per 20ft (fitted).

WE SPECIALISE IN RESOLVING YOUR PARTICULAR PROBLEM — SEND S.A.E. OR TELEPHONE FOR PERSONAL ATTENTION AND ADVICE

PARTRIDGE

188 Newington Road, Ramsgate,
Kent CT12 6PZ, England.
Sales: (0843) 53073
Technical: (0843) 62839

P.M. ELECTRONIC SERVICES

2, ALEXANDER DRIVE, HESWALL, WIRRAL,
MERSEYSIDE, L61 6XT.
Telephone: 051-342 4443. Telex: 627371.
Cables: CRYSTAL BIRKENHEAD.

Prices exclude VAT — U.K. customers please add 15% VAT
Commercial and Professional Crystals
New Faster Service

We are now supplying crystals to most commercial and MIL specifications in the range 1 MHz to 60 MHz, ordered in small quantities, within 2½ weeks AT NO EXTRA CHARGE. We also have an even faster EXPRESS SERVICE for that very urgent order. We can also supply crystals for commercial applications e.g. Microprocessor, TV etc., at very competitive prices. Let us know your needs and we will send a quote by return, alternatively telephone or telex our Sales Engineer Mr. Norcliffe who is normally available in the office for technical enquiries between 4.30 and 8.30 p.m.

Crystals Manufactured to Order to Amateur Specification

6 to 9.999kHz HC13/U.....	£32.80	1.5 to 2.59MHz (fund) HC8/U.....	£5.36
10 to 19.99kHz HC13/U.....	£31.00	2.6 to 21MHz (fund) HC8/U.....	£4.87
20 to 29.99kHz HC13/U.....	£23.08	3.4 to 3.99MHz (fund) HC18 & 25/U.....	£6.76
30 to 59.99kHz HC13/U.....	£21.73	4 to 5.99MHz (fund) HC18 & 25/U.....	£5.36
60 to 79.99kHz HC13/U.....	£15.69	6 to 21MHz (fund) HC6, 18 & 25/U.....	£4.87
80 to 99.99kHz HC13/U.....	£13.08	21 to 25MHz (fund) HC6, 18 & 25/U.....	£7.31
100 to 149.99kHz HC13/U.....	£11.32	25 to 29MHz (fund) HC6, 18 & 25/U.....	£9.00
150 to 199.99kHz HC8/U.....	£11.32	18 to 63MHz (3Q/T) HC6, 18 & 25/U.....	£4.87
160 to 399.99kHz HC8/U.....	£7.83	60 to 106MHz (5Q/T) HC6, 18 & 25/U.....	£5.61
400 to 499.99kHz HC8/U.....	£7.00	106 to 129MHz (5Q/T) HC18 & 25/U.....	£8.44
500 to 799.99kHz HC8/U.....	£7.83	125 to 149MHz (7Q/T) HC18 & 25/U.....	£8.62
800 to 999.99kHz HC8/U.....	£11.01	150 to 179MHz (9Q/T) HC18 & 25/U.....	£12.76
1.0 to 1.499MHz HC8/U.....	£11.25	180 to 250MHz (9Q/T) HC18 & 25/U.....	£13.80

TOLERANCES: Up to 800kHz — Total tolerance = ± 100ppm 0°C to +70°C. Over 800kHz — Adj. tol. = ± 20ppm, Temp. tol. = ± 30ppm -10°C to +60°C. Unless otherwise specified fundamentals will be supplied to 30pf circuit conditions and overtones to series resonance.

DELIVERY: 1MHz to 106MHz — 4/6 weeks, other frequencies — 6/8 weeks. Prices shown are for "one off" to our standard amateur specifications, closer tolerances are available. Please send us details of your requirements.

4 METRE, 2 METRE AND 70 CENTIMETRE STOCK CRYSTALS

We stock crystals for 70.2MHz on 4m. On 2m we stock R0 thru R8 and S18 thru S24. For 70cm we have R80 thru R81 plus SU8, SU18 & SU20. For full details of the above stock crystals plus details of our Converter, Marker and Alternative IF crystals, crystal sockets and our AERIAL RANGE see page 333 August Short Wave Magazine or send SAE to the above address.

R. T. & I. ELECTRONICS LTD.

Ashville Old Hall, Ashville Road, London E11 4DX Tel. 01-539 4666
Nearest Station: Leytonstone (Central Line)

We are MAIN DISTRIBUTORS for AVO, MEGGER, TAYLOR and SULLIVAN INSTRUMENTS

FULLY OVERHAULED EQUIPMENT

TRIO JR310 AMATEUR B.S. RECEIVER.....	£126.50
EDDYSTONE 840C. RECEIVER.....	£109.25
EDDYSTONE 730/4. RECEIVER.....	£149.50
EDDYSTONE 680X. RECEIVER.....	£166.75
EDDYSTONE 940. RECEIVER.....	£236.90
EDDYSTONE 880/2. RECEIVER.....	£420.00
EDDYSTONE 1001. RECEIVER.....	£517.50
EDDYSTONE 830/7. RECEIVER.....	P.O.A.
EDDYSTONE 980R 27-240MHz. RECEIVER.....	P.O.A.
EDDYSTONE 980S 230-870 Mhz. RECEIVER.....	P.O.A.
HAMMARLUND MODEL SP600JX. RECEIVER.....	£245.00
HAMMARLUND MODEL HQ170. AMATEUR B.S. RECEIVER.....	£213.90

NEW EQUIPMENT

TRIO R-300 Receiver.....	£193.89
YAESU FRG-7 Receiver.....	£199.00
YAESU FRG-7000 Receiver.....	£299.00
YAESU FRG-7700 Receiver.....	£329.00
MEMORY UNIT FOR FRG-7700.....	£90.95

AVO & MEGGER EQUIPMENT (A Few Examples)

AVO Digital Multimeter Model DA211.....	£67.85
AVO Digital Multimeter Model DA212.....	£94.76
AVO Digital Multimeter Model DA118.....	£155.00
AVO Digital Multimeter Model DA117 Auto Range.....	£186.00
AVO Digital Multimeter Model DA118.....	£231.72
Taylor Analogue Multimeter Model 131.....	£21.96
Taylor Analogue Multimeter Model 132.....	£28.52

Cases for AVO, TAYLOR & MEGGER instruments in stock. *Send for Details.*
We also repair all types of instruments. Trade and Educational enquiries invited.

SINCLAIR DM235 Digital Multimeter.....	£80.38
Carrying Case for DM 235.....	£8.86
Mains Adaptor for DM 235.....	£5.69
SINCLAIR PDM35 Pocket Digital Multimeter.....	£39.68

SHURE MICROPHONES, 525T £39.33; 444, £32.43; 401A, £16.56; 202, £15.18; 201, £14.49. Full details on request.

CROTCH OSCILLOSCOPES IN STOCK

TMK METERS: Model TP10S, £20.41. Model 600TU-B, £36.38. Model TW20CB, £41.69. Model TP55N, £23.57. Model 700, £71.30. Also in stock Laether Cases for above. Model 700B, £78.16. Full details on request.

In present conditions we regret that all prices are subject to alteration without notice.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE. Terms: C.W.O., Approved Monthly Accounts, Hire Purchase and Part Exchange. Special facilities for export.

HOURS — 9.30 am - 5.30 pm MON.-FRI. CLOSED SATURDAYS

("SITUATIONS" AND "TRADE")

20p per word, minimum charge £2.40. No series discount. All charges payable with order. Insertions of radio interest only accepted. Add 50 per cent for Bold Face (Heavy Type). No responsibility accepted for transcription errors. Box number 40p extra. Send copy, with remittance, to the Classified Dept., Short Wave Magazine Ltd., 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

TRADE

MORSE C90 cassettes. Cassette 'A' for Amateur Radio examination preparation, speed slowly increasing from 1-12 w.p.m. Cassette 'B' for professional examination preparation, computer-produced Morse from 12-25 w.p.m. including international procedure signs and symbols and their incorporation into messages. Each cassette, including booklets, £4.75 inc. p/p (UK only). — **MH Electronics**, (Dept. SW), 12 Longshore Way, Milton, Portsmouth PO4 8LS.

Aircraft Communications Handbook, (Europe), including UK spot MF, HF, VHF, UHF, frequencies, military and civil airports, air traffic control centres, weather reports, broadcast times, beacons, long range stations, call signs, maps, etc., 384 pages, £7.50 plus £1 p/p.—**PLH Electronics**, 97 Broadway, Frome, Somerset BA11 3HD.

November issue: due to appear October 29th. Single copies at 80p post paid will be sent by first-class mail for orders received by Wednesday, October 27th, as available.—**Circulation Dept.**, Short Wave Magazine, 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

Personalised QSL's 100 for £12.50, 5000 for £42. Log books available. Send s.a.e. for samples.—**Printshop**, 89 Derwent Street, Consett DH8 8LT.

Amateur Equipment bought and sold, cash waiting. Contact **G3RCQ**, Hornchurch 55733 evenings.

QSL cards. Sample pack and price list forwarded on receipt of 22p stamp.—**Derwent Press**, 69 Langstone Drive, Exmouth, Devon EX8 4HZ.

Call Sign lapel badges, professionally engraved, by return of post, £1.50 cash with order (state name and call-sign).—**A-K Badges (S)**, 2 Pickwick Road, Corsham, Wilts. SN13 9BJ.

Courses—RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION, City and Guilds. Pass this important examination and obtain your licence, with an RCC Home Study Course. For details of this and other courses (GCE, professional examinations, etc.) write or phone: **THE RAPID RESULTS COLLEGE**, Dept. JV2, Tuition House, London SW19 4DS. Tel. 01-9477272 (9 a.m. to 5 p.m.), or use our 24-hr Recordacall Service, 01-946 1102, quoting Dept. JV2.

Listener and QSL cards, quality printing on coloured and white gloss card at competitive prices. Send s.a.e. for samples.—**S. M. Tatham**, "Woodside", Orchard Way, Fontwell, Arundel, West Sussex.

READERS ADVERTISEMENTS

10p per word, minimum charge £1.50 payable with order. Add 25 per cent for Bold Face (Heavy Type). Please write clearly, using full punctuation and recognised abbreviations. No responsibility accepted for transcription errors. Box Numbers 40p extra. Send copy, with remittance, to the Classified Dept., Short Wave Magazine Ltd., 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

READERS

Exchange: R-600 general coverage receiver for SX-600. — **Dunkeld**, 16 Jefferson Close, Lancaster.

For Sale: **Barlow Wadley XCR-30** communications receiver, covers 500 kHz to 31 MHz, £95. — **Heaton**, Flat 2, 95 Redington Road, London NW3 7RR. (Tel. 01-435 4105).

Selling: **Yaesu FRG-7** with digital readout, little used, £170. **KDK VHF FM 2m** transceiver with transformer, used as base, as new, £130. Both include Securicor delivery. — **Steele**, Mayberry, Chilbolton, Stockbridge, Hants.

Sale: **Acorn Atom**, 12K RAM, 8K ROM, with leads, manual, PSU and software, £160. — **Ring Grimsby** (0472) 824615 evenings.

Sale: Kenwood TR-2300 70cm. portable transceiver, 7 channels, with charger, telescopic aerial and carrying case with shoulder strap, £130. Icom IC-280E, 2m., with scanner, toneburst, remote lead and mobile bracket, £160. Both 'or near offer'. (Yorks). — Box No. 5773, Short Wave Magazine, 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

New Ticket wants FT-101ZD or FT-902, and maybe FC-902. Cash waiting. — Ring Reddaway, Hendre 761 (N. Wales).

Sale: Microwave Associates 10 GHz Gunnplexer transceiver, £90 or near offer. — Ring Spencer, G3ILO, 045383-3411 or 0453-45461.

Wanted: "Short Wave Magazine" for August '64, January '65 and February '77. — Cook, 36 Farm Road, Crombie, Fife.

Selling: R-1000, fitted for 12v. DC, with accessories and manual, original packing, as new, with new KX-2 ATU, £200. Genuine reason for sale. — Ring Robinson, Bury St. Edmunds 61951.

Wanted: Second-hand general coverage receiver by new listener. FRG-7, DX-200 or similar. Sensible price, will collect. — Ring Collins, 01-579 9455.

Sale: Heath SW-717 Rx, factory aligned, £50 plus carriage. — Ring Nesbitt, North Shields 572379.

For Sale: Complete 2m. portable station: TR-2300 with all accessories, SP-40 mobile speaker, ¼-wave gutter, mount, two months old, boxed, etc., £165. — Ring le Fort, 0432-269770.

Sale: Yaesu FRG-7700 communications receiver with FRV-7700 converter (6 months old, used twice), £230. — Ring Rowntree, Stockton-on-Tees 605211.

Wanted: New licence requires 2m. transceiver. Details and price please. — Belfield, 2 Steeton Avenue, Hull HU6 7AZ. (Tel: 0482-859445).

For Sale: TR-2400, with nicads, slow charger, heavy duty leather case and ST-1 base unit, £145. KF-430 70 cm. 3/10W mobile, fitted SU8/18/20/22 and RB2/4/6/10/14, £95. MML 70/100 4-metre 100W linear, only used once, £75. All items in excellent condition with circuits/manuals. All 'or near offer'. Delivery 50 miles Bristol. — Ring 0454-415185, 9 a.m. to 9 p.m.

Selling: Trio R-1000 Rx, excellent condition, original packing, £195 or near offer. — Ring Harries, Bracknell (0344) 50359.

Wanted: 9R-59DE receiver, ETM-2 keyer, oscilloscope. Details and price please. — Elsworth, G4AYG, 27 Balton Way, Dovercourt, Harwich, Essex.

Sale: Icom IC-720A all-band transceiver with PSU, 4 months old, exactly as new and under guarantee, genuine reason for sale, £840 or near offer. (Clwyd). — Box No. 5774, Short Wave Magazine, 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

For Sale: FRG-7 Rx, bought December '80 and not used since July '81, absolutely mint condition, with over 300-ft. 50-ohm coax antenna, £185 or near offer (no separate sale). — Ring Hill, Harrogate 58394.

For Sale: Yaesu FRG-7700, mint condition, £200. Buyer collects Leicester area. — Box No. 5775, Short Wave Magazine, 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

Selling: Icom IC-202S, two years old. — Ring Haslip, 07914-87154.

For Sale: Heathkit HW-32A 20m. SSB transceiver (modified for 14/14.350 kHz), with AC/PSU and manual, £75; plus pair of brand new spare PA valves, £10. Labgear LSP-30A manpack transceiver, 2 to 11 MHz, 12v., 4 crystal channels, SSB/CW, 10W p.e.p., manual, untested, £50. SEM Sentinel FET Top Band converter, 14 MHz IF, 9v., instructions, £15 inc. p/p. — Ring Dowdeswell, G4AR, Ashted (Surrey) 72515, or office 01-661 3604.

Sale: Trio communications receivers: 9R-59DS, £45; JR-500S, £55; JR-310, £65. — Ring Mitchell, Draycott 3390 (Derbys.)

Sale: TM-56B 2m. monitor, complete with 14 xtals, excellent condition, £60. — Ring Paul, Bradford (0274) 596907 after 6 p.m.

G2BAR HAM BAND AERIALS.

	Price inc. VAT	P.P.
2 metre Folded Dipole YAGI		
5/FD. 5 element Square section Boom.....	£9.78	£2.00
8/FD. 8 element Reinforced Boom.....	£12.68	"
2 metre 'J' POLE		
1/JP. ¼ wave matching sections, enclosed connectors with half wave radiator 15mm square elements.....	£9.78	"
70cms. Folded Dipole YAGI'S		
6/FD. 6 element square section boom.....	£9.20	"
11/FD. 11 element reinforced boom.....	£12.68	"
PORTOMASTS		
12/4 telescoping aluminium tubing extended to 12' 6" mast including 3 guys and ground pegs.....	£12.00	"
18' Portomast with 6 guys and ground pegs.....	£16.00	"
TELESCOPING ALUMINIUM TUBING OD.		
sizes quoted price per foot.		
1 ½" @ 42p. — 1" @ 36p. — ¾" @ 36p. — ½" @ 34p. — ¼" @ 29p. — ⅜" @ 24p. PLUS VAT @ 15% & P.P.		
15mm. square section @ 29p.		
H.F. YAGI BEAMS		
2 element YAGI Beams		
Driven and director elements. Boom to element clamps		
Tubular Gamma Match tuning unit supplied.		
10 metre — 2 element array.....	£34.50	£6.00
15 metre — 2 element array.....	£42.50	"
20 metre — 2 element array.....	£52.50	"
3 element YAGI Beams		
10 metre — 3 element array.....	£46.00	"
15 metre — 3 element array.....	£57.00	"
20 metre — 3 element array.....	£68.00	"
Well designed and constructed		
Boom to Mast; bracket plate; 4U Bolts.....	£4.00	£2.00
PLEASE SEND 30p. STAMPS FOR DESCRIPTIVE LEAFLETS.		
TET AERIAL SYSTEMS		
HIGH GAIN 2 metre HBSCV Type Swiss Quad. Stacked Array 18 DB Gain. Super Multi Band Systems for HF. Frequencies Dual Driven Elements — Highest Gain of them all.		
'J' BEAM		
2 Metre and 70 cms. Home Base Robust and top of the class.		
'G' WHIP		
Foremost HF. Bands Mobile Antennas.		
YAESU		
We stock and have available for your approval YAESU. VHF & HF Receivers — Convertors and Transceivers including the outstanding FT102 and accessories.		
Call and meet us — we are 2 minutes off the City End of M32.		

UPPINGTON TELE-RADIO (Bristol) LTD.

12-14 Pennywell Road, Bristol BS5 0TJ.

Tel. 557732

NEW! SAMSON ETM-8C MEMORY KEYS

• 8 memories (each one will store approx. 50 Morse characters) — can run once only, or repeat continuously. • Easy chaining of memory texts to build up longer message sequences. • Keypad control of memories, REPEAT, & key-down TUNE functions. • Speeds 8-50 wpm, self-completing, variable (weighting) ratio. • Normal or squeeze keying with the well-known built-in Samson fully-adjustable precision twin paddle unit. • Uses 4 AA batteries: only 1µA idling current — Why switch off? • Keys tx by reed relay or transistor. • Sidetone oscillator. • Complete C-MOS keyer & controls on one PCB (ICs in sockets). • New style case, 4 ½" W x 2" H x 8 ¼" D. ETM-8C, £124.95.

ETM-3C C-MOS KEYS. Used worldwide for years by Pro. & Amateur stations. Fully-adjustable Samson twin paddles built in for normal or squeeze keying. 8-50 wpm. Relay or transistor keying. Sidetone. 1µA idling current (uses 4 AA batts.). ETM-3C, £66.88.

JUNKER PRECISION HAND KEY. Still going strong after 50 years in professional use. Front & back contacts, fully adjustable. Hinged cover. Free-standing. £41.66.

BAUER SINGLE-PADDLE UNIT. 1 ½" x 2" base for home-built E-bugs. Adjustable gaps/tensions. £13.95.

All prices INCLUDE delivery UK and 15% VAT. Please send a stamp with enquiries.

SPACEMARK LTD.

Thornfield House, Delamer Road, Altrincham, Cheshire. (Tel: 061-9288456)

AMATEUR RADIO OPERATING MANUAL

New Second Edition

Most of the chapters in the new 2nd edition of this popular RSGB title by R. J. Eckersley, G4FTJ, have been revised and updated. Chapters cover: the Amateur Service; setting up a station; operating practices and procedures; DX; contests; mobile, portable and repeaters; amateur satellites; RTTY; SS/TV; special event stations; with appendices and index. Extract from a review in "Short Wave Magazine": "... this book should be of greatest interest and use to the newly licensed amateur with little, practical operating experience, to whom it can be thoroughly recommended".

208 pages

Publications Dept.

£4.95 inc. p/p

Short Wave Magazine Ltd.,
34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

THE microdot



£381.74
inc. carriage

(Standard unit cost - VAT not included)



Forget all those messy wires, the MICRODOT now offers a totally integrated communications system. Write for full details to:
POLEMARK LTD., Lower Gower Road, Royston, Herts. SG8 5EA. Tel: Royston (0763) 47874

CW/RTTY COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Integral high resolution video monitor
- Professional keyboard with many special functions
- Real-time clock (constantly displayed)
- Transmit and receive both CW (morse) and RTTY (teleprinter)
- Users call sign programmed in
- Receive CW speed tracking and display
- Self checking facility
- Char. by char. or 'page' transmission modes
- Stylish two tone metal cabinet

OTHER OPTIONAL FEATURES

- Printer interface board (Centronics compatible)
- On-board 40 column printer (12v)
- External 80 column printer (SEIKOSHA GP100A)

J. BIRKETT MOVING SALE

We are moving to 13 THE STRAIT, LINCOLN. LN2 1JD. Phone 20767.
VARIABLE CAPACITORS 10+ 10+ 10pf. 3 for £1.
SUB-MIN TOGGLE SWITCHES SPCO 6 for £1.
VHF FETS J304 6 for £1.
FERRANTI ZTX 108 equiv. to BC 108. 25 for 75p.
CRYSTALS 10XAS. 1MHz @ £1.50, 100KHz B7G Glass @ £1.50. HC6U 10MHz @ £1.50. 10X. 5MHz @ 50p, 10XA.J. 600KHz @ 60p.
10XA.J. CRYSTALS. 5030, 5040, 5050, 5060, 5160, 5200, 5225, 5228, 5265, 5270, 5275, 5280, 5330, 5370, 5380, 5395, 5400, 5410, 5420, 5425, 5428, 5500, 5540, 5600, 5615, 5630, 5660, 5770, 5780, 5830, 5930, 5970, 5990, 6154.44, 6240, 6387.78, 6398.88, 6404.4, 6421.11, 6460, 6470, 6498.89, 6630, 6643.33, 6748.89, 6783.33, 6790, 6800, 6805, 6840, 6850, 6890, 6900, 6965, 6990, 7075, 7095, 7210, 7220, 7270, 7320, 7350, 7360, 7375, 7380, 7440, 7450, 7500, 7530, 7650, 7735, 7745, 7780, 7890, 7915, 7930, 8000, 8007.69, 8008, 8010, 8021.54, 8035, 8036.25, 8040, 8227.5, 8350, 8380, 8404, 8428, 8438.57, 8445, 8500, 8520, 8546.15, 8555. KHz. @ 50p ea. 6 for £2.
HC6U CRYSTALS. 3.029, 3.030, 3.031, 3.032, 3.205, 3.4045, 3.4463, 3.495, 3.867, 3.871, 3.918, 3.925, 3.939, 4.7175, 4.718, 5.081, 5.088, 5.187, 5.210, 5.245, 5.260, 5.262, 5.2835, 5.305, 5.5215, 5.5515, 5.554, 5.55455, 5.5555, 5.6115, 5.6175, 5.6455, 5.685, 5.688, 6.017, 6.624, 6.745, 7.704, 7.774, 7.8455, 8.717, 8.750, 8.83535, 8.800, 8.873, 8.882, 8.886, 8.910, 8.9105, 8.9135, 8.931, 8.960, 9.027, 9.030, 9.0075, 9.0095, 9.1065, 9.108, 9.10833, 9.122, 9.123, 9.159, 10.062, 10.1125, 10.125, 10.150, 10.1625, 10.2000, 10.212, 10.225, 10.325, 10.514, 10.9785, 11.100, 11.1005, 11.1115, 11.1425, 11.1445, 11.1835, 11.1845, 11.185, 12.033, 12.9673, 14.725, 15.300, 15.800, 18.006, 44.3, 45.7, 45.9, 46.1, 46.3, 46.5, 46.612, 46.7, 48.3, 50.1 MHz @ £1. each.
SE1 GEC CRYSTALS FILTERS. QC 1112V. 1.4MHz BW 3.2KHz, QC 1112Z. 1.4MHz BW 3.2KHz @ £5 each.
LINEAR R.F. POWER TRANSISTORS Mullard. BLW64FT 900MHz. 15Watt, 24 Volt With data @ £7.50, Mullard. HF-VHF BLW60R 1.6MHz to 175MHz, 45 Watt, 12.5 Volt. With data @ £7.50, Mullard BLY90 50 Watt, 12.5 Volt, 550MHz. With data @ £7.50, Mullard HF Power BLW77 1.6MHz. To 28MHz, 130 Watt, 28 Volt. With data @ £12.60, Mullard HF-VHF Power 587BLY 28 Volt, 45 Watt, 1.6MHz To 175MHz. With data @ £3. Mullard VHF Power BLW31, 175MHz, 13.5 Volt, 28 Watt, With data @ £4.75, Mullard VHF Power BLW29, 13.5 Volt, 175MHz, 15 Volt, With data @ £4.50, Mullard HF Power BLW95, 1.6MHz To 28MHz, 160 Watt, 50 Volt. With data @ £15.50, Mullard HF-VHF Power BLX13C. 26 Volt, 1.6MHz To 175MHz, 25 Watt, With data @ £7.50, Mullard VHF Power BLY94, 50 Watt, 28 Volt, 550MHz. With data @ £8.50.
 Orders under £5. 30p post and packing. Orders over £10. 5% Discount. Orders over £20. 10% Discount.

MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW!

The PRACTICAL way!

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of Radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and microprocessor/computer equipment.



New Job? New Career? New Hobby?
Get into **Electronics** Now!

FREE! COLOUR BROCHURE

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME

ADDRESS

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

POST NOW TO:

British National Radio & Electronics School
Reading, Berks. RG1 7BR
SW/10/822

I am interested in:

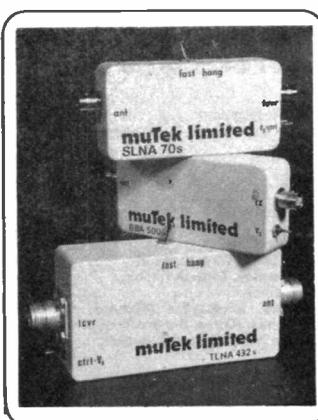
COURSE IN ELECTRONICS as described above

RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE

MICROPROCESSORS

LOGIC COURSE

OTHER SUBJECTS



The range	Description	£
SLNA 70s	The 4m version of the best-selling 144MHz switched preamplifier.	boxed £20.38, unboxed £12.41
SLNA 70u	The unswitched version of the 70s.	boxed £20.38, unboxed £12.41
SLNA 144s	The best rf switched 144MHz mosfet preamp currently available!	boxed £20.38, unboxed £12.41
SLNA 144u	The unswitched version of the 144s.	boxed £20.38, unboxed £12.41
BLNA 432ub	1.3dB nf/14dB gain sub-min preamp (29 x 17 x 5mm) for fitting inside 432MHz transceivers.	boxed £26.40, unboxed £18.50
TLNA 432s	The definitive bipolar 432MHz switched preamplifier. < 1.4dB nf, 14dB gain typical with 100W through-power capability.	boxed £26.40, unboxed £18.50
TLNA 432u	The unswitched version of the 432s.	boxed £26.40, unboxed £18.50
GNLA 432u	Unswitched professional gasfet 432MHz preamp - 8dBnf/13dB gain (-1) £46.90, 65dBnf/13dB gain (-2).	£56.90
BBBA 880u	250-860MHz broadband low-noise amplifier 2.3dBnf/10dB gain at 860MHz.	£20.50
BBBA 500u	20-500MHz high dynamic range broadband preamplifier.	£26.40
RPCB 144ub	FT221/225 front-end board. Still the best commercially available front end for 144MHz - winner of most 144MHz contests and international best-seller!	£64.50

muTek also stocks Parabolic antenna combiners, dishes, dish feeds and all sorts of oddies for the serious vhf'er.
 Phone for further details or send an S.A.E. with your query. Tnx!
 All above prices include VAT at 15%. Carriage on all items (except antennas and Combiners) is now 70p incl VAT.

muTek limited - the rf technology company
 Bradworthy, Holsworthy, Devon EX22 7TU (0409 24) 543

BNOS

PROFESSIONAL STABILISED POWER SUPPLIES.



NEW!
12 Amp
£86.40 12/12A
25 Amp
£125.45 12/25A

Designed and built in the UK by BNOS Electronics

13.8V 12 or 25 AMP CONTINUOUS RATING, OVER VOLTAGE CROWBAR, FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMIT, SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION, AMMETER, RF PROTECTED, REGULATION BETTER THAN 0.1%.

V-J 100PL
100 WATT 2 METRE LINEAR AMPLIFIER
£107.00



★ NEW FEATURES ★
★ MOBILE MOUNT ★
★ 2 x PL259 PLUGS SUPPLIED ★
1-18 Watts RF input 10dB gain linear all mode operation. Receive preamp 12dB gain, straight through operation. Size: 145 x 80 x 180mm.

BERIC (EVER READY) NICADS
At Discount Prices.

Type	1-9	10-24	25-99
'AA' 0.5 AH	0.90	0.85	0.82
'C' 2.2 AH	2.40	2.30	2.20
Sub 'D' 1.2 AH	2.30	2.15	2.00
'D' 4.0 AH	3.40	3.20	3.05
PP3 0.11 AH	3.90	3.65	3.40

PRE AMP TRANSISTORS

3SK 88	1.1dB N.F. Typ 145MHz	£1.15
BF981	0.6dB N.F. Typ 145MHz	£1.38
BFR91	1.9dB N.F. Typ 432MHz	£1.50

NICAD CHARGERS

AA Type charger up to 4AA cells **£5.90**

MULTI CELL CHARGER

Charges up to 4, 'AA', 'C' or 'D' cells and any combination of the above + 1PP3 at any time. *Cell Test Facility Included.* **£8.50**

FERRITE RINGS (FX 1588)

	1-9	10-24	25-99
Small	0.42	0.38	0.35
Large	0.80	0.76	0.70

Access and Barclaycard: All prices inclusive of VAT: SAE for further details. B.N.O.S. Electronics, Dept. S.W., Greenarbour, Dutton Hill, Gt. Dunmow, Essex CM6 3PT. Tel: 037184 767.

★ POSTAGE 'FREE' ON ALL ORDERS IN THE UK ★

electronics

TUITION
RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION
RESIDENTIAL COURSES

Study for your Radio Amateurs Examination in the relaxed surroundings of Georgian Bath. Year after year this 5 day course has produced successful students from all walks of life.

And now for the beginner who wants an insight into the fascinating world of electronics there is a 2 day course "Practical Introduction to Electronics". The package includes: - your own experimental study kit, tuition, Hotel and all meals. S.A.E. for full details.

PETER BUBB - Tuition
58 Greenacres, Bath, Avon BA1 4NR
or telephone 0225 27467

PORTABLE MAST GOVERNMENT SURPLUS
32ft. Heavy Duty Aluminium

Comprising: -
Eight - 4ft. x 2in. Interlocking Tubular Sections.
Eight - Galvanised Ropes.
Four - 27in. Steel Guy Securing Stakes.
Base Plate and Various Accessories.
All packed in strong marine ply in carrying storage container.

£46 including carriage and VAT.

'GRANVILLE MILL'
Vulcan Street,
Oldham OL1 4EU.

Telephone No. 061 652 1418 & 061 633 0170.

RADIO AMATEUR PREFIX-COUNTRY-ZONE LIST

published by GEOFF WATTS
Editor of "DX News-Sheet" since 1962

The List you have always needed, the list that gives you everything, and all on one line! For each country: -

- a. its DXCC "status"
- b. the normal prefix
- c. the special prefixes
- d. the ITU callsign block allocation
- e. the continent
- f. the "CQ" Zone No.
- g. the ITU Zone No.

Full information on Antarctic stations, USSR Klub-stations, obsolete prefixes used during the past 10 years, and much more.

The List can be kept always up-to-date because ample space has been provided for adding every new prefix, each new ITU allocation, etc.

Everything arranged alphabetically and numerically in order of prefix. Ideal for Contest operators and SWL's.

Tell your Club-members about it. Order an extra copy for that overseas friend. 15 pages. Price 60p (UK), overseas (air mail) \$2.00 or 5 IRCs

GEOFF WATTS
62 BELMORE ROAD, NORWICH NR7 0PU, ENGLAND

JOHNS RADIO - Tel. No. 0274-684007

Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford, BD11 2ER
LARGE PURCHASE OF RACAL EOPT. COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS.
50Kc/s - 30mc/s in 30 bands 1MHz wide. RA14L - £175. RA117E - £225, a few sets available as new at £75 extra. All receivers are air tested and calibrated in our workshop, supplied with full manual, dust cover, in fair used condition. New black metal louvred cases for above sets £25 each. RA218 - SSB-ISB & fine tune for RA117 - £50.
TRANSMITTER DRIVE UNIT MA79 1.5mc/s - 30mc/s SSB-ISB-DSB-FSK-CW - £150.
AERIAL TUNING UNIT & protection unit MA197B - £25 to £50. **DECADE FREQUENCY GENERATORS MA350B** (solid state synthesiser for MA79 or RA117 - RA217 - RA1217 - £150 to £200. **MA250** - 1.6mc/s to 31.6mc/s - £150. (New) **MA259G** precision frequency standard - 5mc/s 1mc/s 100khz - £100 to £250. **RA70 & PV78** frequency shift convertor - £50. **DIVERSITY UNIT MA168** new & boxed contains product detector for SSB & BFO - £25. Most above supplied with full manuals. **RACAL SPARES** new & boxed - RA17L Chassis - £20. I.F. Strip - £15. Calibrator - £8.
OSCILLOSCOPES COSSOR CDU150 - 35mc/s - Twin Beam - Solid State - £175 with manual. **EXTEL TRANSEL MATRIX PRINTERS** - 5 level baudot code, accepts speeds up to 300 bauds, supplied set to 50 & 75 bauds switched, tested with manual - £165. **TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPE 647 & 647A** Solid State 50mc/s and 100mc/s bandwidth - £250 and £350, tested circuit and instructions.
IMAGE INTENSIFIERS - MULLARD - G.E.C. or E.E. type XX 1060 very high gain self-focusing image intensifier assembly for night vision systems. Minimum luminance gain 35,000. Supplied as received from government supplies in original box (used) with data sheets - £12 ea. (p5p + V.A.T. = £5.25) **ALL ENQUIRIES S.A.E. V.A.T. & DELIVERY EXTRA. PLEASE PHONE FOR DEMONSTRATION.**

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT IN THE SOUTH WEST

FT1	£1295.00	YAESU	FT230	£239.00
FT101ZDFM	£665.00		FT290	£249.00
FT902DM	£885.00		FT208	£209.00
FC902	£135.00		FT480	£379.00
FT707	£569.00		FRG7	£199.00
FC707	£85.10		FRG7700	£329.00
FP707	£125.25		FRG7700M	£409.00
FT102	£725.00		FT708	£219.00

all other Yaesu products also stocked.

Ancillary equipment stocked include:

Microwave Module & Mutek products, Icom, Drae P.S.U.s & Wavemeters, SEM range. Jaybeam aeriels, Shure microphones, Himound morsekeys, plugs, sockets, rotators, cables, etc. Comprehensive range of valves.

REG. WARD (G2BSW) & CO. LTD.
GEORGE STREET, AXMINSTER, DEVON EX13 5DP
Telephone (0297) 33163

G6KOC D.P. HOBBS (NORWICH) LTD. G3HEO
RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

YAESU FT290R 2m T/Ceiver	£249.00
YAESU FRG7 0.5-30MHz Gen. Cov. Rec. 1MHz Segments	£199.00
YAESU FRG7700. 15-30MHz Gen. Cov. Rec. Clock, Timer, Digital Display	£329.00
TRIO R1000 Gen. Cov. Rec. 200kHz-30MHz	£297.85
TRIO R600 Gen. Cov. Rec.	£236.00
YAESU FT480R All mode 2m T/Ceiver	£379.00
SX 200N Scanning Receiver 26 to 512MHz	£264.00
DAIWA SR9 2 Metre or Marine Monitor Receivers. VFO + 11 fixed positions	£46.00
"ASDEN" PCS300 2m FM Handheld	£184.00
SL 1800 2m VHK. 16 Channel Scanning Monitor Receiver	£39.50
FDK 700EX 2 Metre FM T/Ceiver Dig. Display, Scan, Tone-Burst, etc.	£169.00
FDK 750E 2 Metre FM/SSB CW T/Ceiver Dig. Display, Tone-Burst, etc.	£289.00
R517 Airband Rec. Tuneable + 3 Fixed Xtal Positions	£49.75

Jaybeam Aeriels, Test-Meters, Microphones, Microwave Modules, Converters, Transverters, Linears, Preamps, etc., for 2 Metres/70cms, Bantex Aeriels. Prices include VAT. All Mail Orders to Norwich. Barclay Card & Access.

13 St. Benedict's St., Norwich. Tel. 615786
Open 9 a.m. - 5.50 p.m. Mon. - Sat. Closed all day Thursday.

Butterworth Group publications now in stock

Practical Aerial Handbook, 2nd edition	£7.95
Two-Metre Antenna Handbook	£5.35
Questions and Answers on Amateur Radio	£2.25
Beginners Guide to Radio, 8th edition	£4.50
Beginners Guide to Electronics, 3rd edition	£4.50
Electronics Q. & A., 2nd edition	£2.35
Questions and Answers on Transistors, <i>new</i> 4th edition	£2.05
Projects in Amateur Radio and Short Wave Listening	£3.65
Guide to Broadcasting Stations, latest 18th edition	£3.90
The World's Radio Broadcasting Stations and European FM/TV Guide, <i>new title</i>	£6.10
Semiconductor Data Book, new 11th edition	£7.10
Foundations of Wireless and Electronics, 9th edition	£7.10
Radio and Electronic Laboratory Handbook, 9th edition	£21.25
Practical Electronics Handbook	£4.40
Electronics Pocket Book, <i>new</i> 4th edition	£6.20
Oscilloscopes — How to Use Them, How They Work, <i>new</i> <i>title</i>	£3.85

prices include postage and packing

Publications Dept.
SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE LTD.
34 HIGH STREET, WELWYN,
HERTS. AL6 9EQ

CALL BOOKS

INTERNATIONAL:

RADIO AMATEUR CALL BOOKS (1982)

Foreign ("DX") Listings	£12.35
U.S. Listings	£13.00
U.K. Callbook, 1982 Edn. (RSGB)	O/P

MAPS

"SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE" DX-ZONE MAP

(GREAT CIRCLE) in colour. *New 10th edition available soon*

AMATEUR RADIO MAP OF WORLD Mercator Projection —
Much DX Information — in colour. *Latest 14th edition* . . . £1.10

RADIO AMATEUR MAP OF THE U.S.A. AND NORTH

AMERICA State Boundaries and Prefixes, size 24" x 30",
paper. *Latest 7th edition* 95p

RADIO AMATEUR'S WORLD ATLAS In booklet form,

Mercator projection, for desk use. Gives Zones and
Prefixes. *Latest 11th edition* £1.65

LOG BOOKS

Amateur Radio Logbook	£2.80
Receiving Station Log	£2.60
Mobile Logbook	£1.10

(The above prices include postage and packing)

Available from:

Publications Dept.

Short Wave Magazine

34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ

Tel: Welwyn (043871) 5206/7

(Counter Service, 9.30-5.00 Mon. to Fri.)

(Giro A/c No. 547 6151)

SIMPLE, LOW-COST

WIRE ANTENNAS

by William Orr, W6SA1

Now with data on the new amateur bands!

This excellent and thoroughly recommended handbook is *the* publication on the practical approach to building aeriels. After starting with aerial fundamentals there are discussions and descriptions of ground-plane, end-fed, DX dipole, vertical and wire beam antennas, plus coverage on a universal HF antenna system and working DX with an "invisible aerial"; the SWR meter and coaxial cable also have chapters to themselves.

The whole book is presented in an authoritative, immensely clear, readable and enjoyable manner with the emphasis on the practical throughout — to the extent that even the chap who can hardly strip a piece of co-ax need not feel at all left out! Just as practical for the SWL, too!

192 pages

£4.45 inc. post

Order from

Publications Dept.

Short Wave Magazine Ltd.

34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ

BETTER SHORT WAVE RECEPTION

by William I. Orr W6SA1 and Stuart D. Cowan W2LX

Latest 5th Edition

In the latest edition of this excellent work for all those who own (or intend to own) a radio receiver, these two well-known and respected writers have produced chapters covering: the radio spectrum and what you can actually hear world-wide; the tuning of a shortwave receiver; the business of buying a receiver, both new and secondhand; a description of the SW Rx in non-technical terms, together with receiver adjustment and alignment; DX-ing above 30 MHz; a description of the VHF receiver; building and adjusting efficient aeriels; reception techniques.

Thoroughly readable and "digestible", this book is without doubt a very valuable addition to the bookshelf of any SWL.

160 pages

£3.95 inc. post.

Order from:

Publications Dept.

Short Wave Magazine Ltd.

34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ

Technical Books and Manuals

(ENGLISH AND AMERICAN)

AERIAL INFORMATION

Antenna Handbook (Orr and Cowan)	£4.55
Practical Aerial Handbook, 2nd Edition (King)	£8.95
Beam Antenna Handbook	£3.95
Cubical Quad Antennae, 2nd Edition	£3.90
Simple Low Cost Wire Antennas, by Orr	£4.45
Aerial Projects (Penfold)	£2.30
73 Dipole and Long-Wire Antennas (E. M. Noll) ...	£4.35
Antenna Book (ARRL) <i>new 14th Edition</i>	£6.00
The (ARRL) Antenna Anthology	£3.15
Two-metre Antenna Handbook, F. C. Judd G2BCX	£5.35
HF Antennas for All Locations (RSGB), <i>new title</i> ..	£6.10

BOOKS FOR THE BEGINNER

Amateur Radio (<i>Lutterworth Press</i>)	£9.60
Questions and Answers on Amateur Radio, by F. C. Judd G2BCX	£2.25
Transistors Q & A, (Newnes), <i>new edition</i>	£2.05
Electronics Q & A (Newnes), <i>2nd Ed.</i>	£2.35
Elements of Electronics, <i>Book 1</i>	£2.50
Elements of Electronics, <i>Book 2</i>	£2.50
Elements of Electronics, <i>Book 3</i>	£2.50
Elements of Electronics, <i>Book 4</i>	£3.35
Elements of Electronics, <i>Book 5</i>	£3.35
Solid State Short Wave Receivers for Beginners (R. A. Penfold)	£1.50
Beginners Guide to Radio (8th Edition)	£4.50
Beginners Guide to Electronics, 3rd Edition	£4.50
Beginners Guide to Microprocessors and Computing	£2.05
Course in Radio Fundamentals, (ARRL)	£3.10
Guide to Amateur Radio, 18th Edition (RSGB)	£2.95
Ham Radio (A Beginners Guide) by R. H. Warring. .	O/P
Morse Code for the Radio Amateur (RSGB)	£1.20
Understanding Amateur Radio (ARRL)	£4.05
Radio Amateur's Examination Manual, <i>Latest 10th edition</i> (RSGB)	£3.35

GENERAL

Projects in Amateur Radio and Short Wave Listening (<i>Newnes</i>)	£3.65
How to Build your own Solid State Oscilloscope (Rayer)	£1.75
How to Make Walkie Talkies (Rayer)	£1.75
How to Build Advanced Short Wave Receivers (Penfold)	£1.40
Better Short Wave Reception, (<i>5th Ed.</i>)	£3.95
FM & Repeaters for the Radio Amateur (ARRL) ...	£3.70
Easibinder (to hold 12 copies of "Short Wave Magazine" together)	£4.65
Oscar — Amateur Radio Satellites	£4.30
World Radio & TV Handbook 1982 Edition	£11.15
The World's Radio Broadcasting Stations and European FM/TV (Newnes)	£6.10
World DX Guide	£5.40
Guide to Broadcasting Stations (18th Edition)	£3.90

Radio Stations Guide	£2.05
Long Distance Television Reception (TV-DX) for the Enthusiast (<i>revised edition</i>)	£2.25
Solid State Basics for the Radio Amateur (ARRL) .	£4.05
An Introduction to Radio DXing	£2.30
Radio Amateurs DX Guide (14th Edition)	£2.05
Electronic Test Equipment Construction (Rayer) ..	£2.05
Power Supply Projects (Penfold)	£2.05

HANDBOOKS AND MANUALS

Radio Communication Handbook, Vols. 1 and 2 combined (paperback), RSGB	£11.05
TVI Manual (<i>2nd Edn.</i>) (RSGB)	£1.85
Radio and Electronic Laboratory Handbook by Scroggie-Johnstone, latest 9th Edn.	£21.25
RTTY Handbook (<i>73 Magazine</i>)	O/S
Slow Scan Television Handbook (<i>73 Magazine</i>) ..	O/S
Working with the Oscilloscope	£4.60
The Radio Amateur's Handbook 1982 (ARRL) soft cover	£9.25
The Radio Amateur's Handbook 1982 (ARRL) hard cover	O/P
Shortwave Listener's Handbook	O/S
Learning to Work with Integrated Circuits (ARRL).	£1.70
Weather Satellite Handbook	£5.40
Single Sideband for the Radio Amateur (ARRL) ...	£2.95
Test Equipment for the Radio Amateur (RSGB) ...	£5.75
Amateur Radio Operating Manual (RSGB) <i>2nd Ed</i> ...	£4.95
Practical Electronics Handbook (Newnes)	£4.40
Oscilloscopes — How to Use Them, How They Work (Newnes)	£3.85

USEFUL REFERENCE BOOKS

Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur (ARRL) .	£5.60
Foundations of Wireless and Electronics, 9th Edition (Scroggie)	£7.10
Amateur Radio Techniques, 7th Edn. (RSGB)	£6.00
U.K. Call Book 1982 (RSGB)	O/S
Hints and Kinks (ARRL)	£3.10
Radio Data Reference Book (RSGB)	O/P
Electronics Data Book (ARRL)	£3.15
Radio Frequency Interference (ARRL)	£2.40
Amateur Radio Awards, (RSGB)	£3.40
Electronics Pocket Book, 4th Edition (Newnes)	£6.20

VALVE AND TRANSISTOR MANUALS

Towers' International Transistor Selector, latest Edition (Up-Date No. 2)	£10.60
Semiconductor Data Book, 11th Edition (Newnes)	£7.10
International Transistor Equivalents Guide	£3.35
International Diode Equivalents Guide	£2.60

VHF PUBLICATIONS

VHF Handbook, Wm. I. Orr W6SAI	£4.25
VHF/UHF Manual (RSGB) 3rd Edition	£8.60

O/P (Out of print)

THE ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND PACKING

O/S (Out of stock)

Many of these titles are American in origin

(Terms C.W.O.)

Prices are subject to alteration without notice.

Available from

SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE

Publications Dept.

34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ — Welwyn (043871) 5206/7

(Counter Service: 9.30-5.00 Mon. to Fri.)

(GIRO A/C No. 5476151)